ب حر

.

-

REPORT DOCUMENTATION PAGE // 1					
1a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	16. RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS				
Unclassified 2a. SECURITY CLASSIFICATION AUTHORITY	3. DISTRIBUTION/AVAILABILITY OF REPORT				
2b. DECLASSIFICATION / DOWNGRADING SCHEDU	· ·	Approved	for public	release;	
20. Decossification / Downstability Schebo		distribution unlimited.			
4. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NUMBE	R(S)	S. MONITORING	ORGANIZATION RE	PORT NUMBERIS	,)
		ARO 22381.15-CH			
6. NAME OF PERFORMING ORGANIZATION	6b OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	7a. NAME OF MO	NITORING ORGAN	NIZATION	
University of Utah		U. S. Army Research Office			
6c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		7b. ADDRESS (City	y, State, and ZIP C	(ode)	
1			ox 12211		
Salt Lake City, UT 84112		Research Triangle Park, NC 27709-2211			
8a. NAME OF FUNDING/SPONSORING ORGANIZATION	8b. OFFICE SYMBOL (If applicable)	9. PROCUREMENT INSTRUMENT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER			MBER
U. S. Army Research Office		DAAG-29	9-85-K-0034		
8c. ADDRESS (City, State, and ZIP Code)		10 SOURCE OF F			<del></del>
P. O. Box 12211		PROGRAM ELEMENT NO	PROJECT NO.	TASK NO.	WORK UNIT ACCESSION NO
Research Triangle Park, NC 27	709-2211				1
11. TITLE (Include Security Classification) The Conversion of Smaller Borane Fragments to Larger Structures The Systematics of Boron Hydride Reactions.					
12 PERSONAL AUTHOR(S) Parry, Robert W. and Kodama,	Goji				
13a. TYPE OF REPORT 13b. TIME CO Final FROM 1/	OVERED 1/85_ TO <u>3/31/8</u> 8	14. DATE OF REPO		Day) 15 PAGE	COUNT
16. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTATION The view.	opinions and/or	findings co	ntained in t	his report	are those
of the author(s) and should not policy, or decision, unless so	be construed a	s an officia	l Department	of the Ari	my position.
17. COSATI CODES	18 SUBJECT TERMS (C	ontinue on reverse	if necessary and	identify by bloci	k numberi
FIELD GROUP SUB-GROUP	FIELD GROUP SUB-GROUP Borane expansion; B <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> adduct; B <sub>5</sub> H <sub>9</sub> , formation of;				
<del>   </del>	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$				
19. ABSTRACT (Continue on reverse if necessary					
The borane framework expansion reaction by the use of $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_{3}$ , which was discovered during the previous ARO contract research period, was developed to be a more general type of reaction. The $B_2H_4$ adducts containing Lewis bases other than $P(CH_3)_3$ were tested for the expansion reaction or used to interpret formations of higher borane compounds. The formation of $B_5H_{11} \cdot PH_2^-$ from $B_4H_8 \cdot PH_3$ and $NaBH_4$ is cited as a case of new in-situ $BH_3$ addition to borane species.					
A further insight into the formation of the $B_2H_4$ adducts from the $B_3H_7$ adduct was obtained. The treatment of $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$ with $N(CH_3)_3$ in $CH_2Cl_2$ at $-80$ $^6C$ resulted in the immediate formation of $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$ , suggesting that the same type of reaction might be advantageously used to prepare thermally unstable $B_2H_4$ adducts. (continue on reverse)					
20. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY OF ABSTRACT  ☐ UNCLASSIFIED/UNLIMITED ☐ SAME AS RPT. ☐ DTIC USERS  Uncl			CURITY CLASSIFICA Classified	ATION	
22a. NAME OF RESPONSIBLE INDIVIDUAL		226. TELEPHONE (		22c. OFFICE SY	MBOL
DO FORM 1472 94 MAR					

### Block 18, continued:

 $H_1H_4 = 3P(CH_3)_3^*$ , formation of.  $B_2H_6 = P(CH_3)_3^*$ , formation of;  $B_5H_8 = P(CH_3)_3^*$ , reaction with  $P(CH_3)_3$ ,  $B_2H_4 = 2N(CH_3)_3$ , formation of;  $B_3H_7$  adducts, cleavage of;  $B_2H_4 = 2N(CH_3)_3$ ;  $B_2H_4 = 2N(CH_3)_3$ ;  $B_3H_4 = 2N(CH_3)_3$ ;  $B_4H_6 = N(CH_3)_3$ ;  $B_4H_6 = N(CH_3)_3$ ;  $B_3H_6 = N(CH_3)_3$ 

#### Block 19, continue!

when  $B_4H_4$   $S_4(3H_3)_2$  was dissolved in  $S_4(CH_3)_2$ , the basal three boron atoms of the  $B_4H_6$  tragment became equivalent on the NMR time scale. This phenomenon of solvent-promoted flux. That if y was interpreted in terms of a weak interaction between the  $B_4H_8$  adduct and the solvent base. The same was observed for  $B_4H_8 \cdot P_4(CH_3)_3$  in  $S_4(CH_3)_2$ . In contrast, the fluxional motion of  $B_4H_4 \cdot 2P_4(CH_3)_3$  is slowed down by the presence of free base in the solution.

The number of homolog series of polyboron complex cations has now been increased to five. Similarities and differences in reactivities between these cationic species and the corresponding isoelectronic, neutral borane species have been encountered. Preparation of polyboron complex cations containing  $SR_2$  was intended. The  $B_3H_6\cdot 2S(CH_3)_2^+$  cation was terratively identified

UNCLASSIFIED

# THE CONVERSION OF SMALLER BORANE FRAGMENTS TO LARGER STRUCTURES. SYSTEMATICS OF BORON HYDRIDE REACTIONS

FINAL REPORT

ROBERT W. PARRY
AND
GOJI KODAMA

MARCH 31, 1988

U.S. ARMY RESEARCH OFFICE

DAAG29-85-K-0034

THE UNIVERSITY OF UTAH
SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH

APPROVED FOR PUBLIC RELEASE;
DISTRIBUTION UNLIMITED.



12.00	Par For	1
100	CAAZI	N
	AAA AAAA	$\frac{f_{i-1}}{r-1}$
	ta sir	
	1 - 1	<del> </del>
. ــ - ــ. و	value by	
<del></del>		
sa' s	อันกาส	, or 1
4.1		
<i>Π</i> ′/		

THE VIEW, OPINIONS, AND/OR FINDINGS CONTAINED IN THIS REPORT AFF THOSE OF THE AUTHORS AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSTRUED AS AN OFFICIAL DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY POSITION, POLICY, OR DECISION, UNLESS SO DECIGNATED BY OTHER DOCUMENTATION.

# Table of Content

;	Bankgr up; and Cigestives	2
::	Surmary of the Results	5
	A Botane Framework Expansion Reactions	5
	I. Use of the $B_{\rm p}H_4$ Adducts	5
	). Firmation of B.H. from $B_1H\oplus SR_2$ in $SR_2$ solutions.	6
	3. A More Generalized View of the Framework	
	Expansion Reaction	8
	4. In-Situ Addition of BH: to Borane Framework	9
	P. Formation of ByHz Adducts from ByHo Adducts	10
	C. Base-Influenced Fluxionality of $B_z H_\theta$ Adducts	12
	D. Polyboron Complex Cations	15
	E. References and Notes	19
:::.	Publications and Presentations	21
ïV.	Farticipating Scientific Personnel	24

## I. Background and Objectives

Stock's early syntheses of boron hydrides involved the reaction of a rather poorly defined magnes um boride with aqueous phosphoric acid. 1 Miserable yields of a hydride mixture containing large percentages of higher hydrides were obtained. All subsequent procedures, based largely on the work of Schlesinger, Brown, Burg, and their co-workers2,3 as well as some commercial programs, gave B, H, as the sole initial product. Higher boranes (particularly those needed for the synthesis of carboranes) are currently made from diborane by thermolysis. Through proper selection of reaction conditions and equipment  $B_4H_{10}$ ,  $B_5H_9$ ,  $B_1H_{11}$ , or  $B_{10}H_{14}$  can be prepared in fair to good yields, 5 but the processes are very difficult and expensive commercial operations. Three other rather generalized processes for converting  $B_{\epsilon}H_{\epsilon}$  to higher hydrides have been of interest in the past decade. The first of these  $^{\ell}$ bailds on earlier work of Hough, Marshall, Hunt, Hefferan, Adams, and Makhlouf of Callery Chemical Company. The process involves the pyrolysis of  $\{NR_4\}BH_4$  to yield  $\{NR_4\}_2B_{10}H_{10}$ . This is followed by the opening of the  $B_{10}H_{10}^{2-}$ cage with HCl in liquid  $(C_2H_5)_2S$  to give  $B_{10}H_{12} \cdot 2S(C_2H_5)_2$ . From the latter diethyl sulfide adduct, carboranes can be obtained. Yields are marginal.

A second process involves the reaction of  $NaBH_4$  with  $B_2H_6$ . Following the early work of Hough and Edwards<sup>8</sup> on the reactions of  $B_2H_6$  with sodium amalgam to give  $NaBH_4$  and  $NaB_3H_8$ . Muetterties<sup>10</sup> carried the process further and obtained  $NaB_{11}H_{14}$  from  $NaBH_4$  and  $B_2H_6$  under different conditions. This general process has been developed beautifully in a fundamental sense by Shore and his students who have been able to build up large borane anions in a stepwise fashion by adding a borane group (Lewis acid) to a B-B bond in selected boron hydride anions. Reactions such as those shown here were carried out:

 $B_4H_9^- + 1/2 B_2H_6 \rightarrow B_6H_5$  $B_5H_8^- + 1/2 B_2H_6 \rightarrow B_6H_5$ 

Addition of a proton to the anion generate 1 a neutral 1 take (Mauris) we boron more than the starting naterial. In a mediance however that A telefold

process was developed in recent years by future as to the error at the best and the

Shore and his co-workers further devel jet few, systematic systemes of  $B_2H_6$ ,  $B_4H_{10}$ ,  $B_5H_{11}$ , and  $B_{12}H_3$  which involve the use of journs of about h = h hydride is abstracted from the animal ( $h_{11}$ ,  $h_{12}$ ),  $h_{12}$ ,  $h_{13}$ ,  $h_{14}$ ,  $h_{14}$ ), and the resulting neutral (state species) with  $h_1$  which is available from an their source. The yields are except, and therefore process is the most convenient lab rating meth (presently available for the preparation of higher horses.

The last process of interest might be considered a more pereia was form of the foregoing reactions involving to pare ancorporate during are . If one replaces a hydride of BH; with a pereia, lewis take, the moves we less wo formed, where L is a ligant of time such as FP. NPV. In Charles Thur operion, like BH; will also pick up BH to give larger to rare write. For example, the following reactions can be compared.

BH:	+	1-7 B <sub>2</sub> H <sub>3</sub>	•	P F	:-a
LBH:	+	1 2 P/H2	٠	D.B. W.	:-:
в;н√	•	1 2 BjB;	-	p u · · ·	î-a
LB H.	+	1/2 B H2		ta e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e	2 - t

This process has some literature precedent. Some years and Muetterties reported that the reaction of  $S(CH_1)_{ij}$  with  $R_jH_{ij}$  at CCC gives  $B_iH_i \to S(CH_1)_{ij}$ . Several other conversions of similar type have also been reported.

In 1962 Burge<sup>1</sup> reported that hexamethylemetetramine and several other Lewis bases act catalytically in the conversion of B H  $_{\odot}$  to B,H  $_{\odot}$ , BuH  $_{\odot}$ , and

References on pages 19-20

 $B_{10}H_{14}$ . In considering this process it is reasonable to postulate that  $B_0H_{11}$  reacts initially with a Lewis base to give an adduct of general form  $LB_xH_y$  which can then react with additional  $B_5H_{11}$  (or another base borane adduct in the system) to give boron framework expansion. The reaction between  $B_0H_{11}$  and Lewis bases was thus of considerable importance in delineating the path for the expansion of the boron framework. Earlier reports on the reaction of  $B_5H_{11}$  with bases such as  $NR_3$  had described a confusing process from which no base-borane products could be characterized. Thus our initial work focussed on the reactions of  $B_5H_{11}$  with Lewis bases. Subsequent work involved a study of the reactions of the products obtained from the base reaction with borane units or other boron sources. The goal of the study was an expansion of the boron framework.

A brief summary of the results of our work performed under the sponsorship of the Army Research Office through DAAG29-76-G-0120, DAAG29-79-C-0129 and DAAG29-81-K-0101 was described in a paper entitled "Chemistry of Lower Boranes Involving Trimethylphosphine" 16, which is attached to this report as Reprint #7. In short, during these earlier contract research periods, the strongly basic nature of P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was exploited to establish a number of definable reactions of lower boranes, which could then be used as guides for the studies of related complex reactions. Thus, at the beginning of this reporting period, we were ready to direct our effort to the study of borane reaction systems involving weaker Lewis bases.

#### II. Summary of the Results

#### A. Borane Framework Expansion Reactions

#### 1. Use of the $B_2H_4$ Adducts

Background. During the earlier ARO contract research periods,  $B_1B_2$   $A_1$   $C_1B_2$  was found to serve as a borane framework expansion reagent. The When  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P$   $(CH_3)_3$  was mixed with certain borane compounds, it is let that  $BH_3 \cdot P$   $(CH_3)_3$  and ":BH·P( $CH_3$ )3", and the latter was added to the trade substrate to give a product containing an increased number of the background.

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P (CH_3)_3 + B_2H_6 \rightarrow B_3H \cdot P (CH_4)_4 + P (CH_4)_4$$
 [1]

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_2 \cdot THF \rightarrow B_4H_4 \cdot P(CH_4)_4 \cdot PH_4 \cdot P(CH_4)_4 \cdot PH_4 \cdot$$

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_4H_8 \cdot PH_3 \rightarrow BH_4 \cdot P(CH_4)_4 + BH_4 \cdot P(CH$$

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_5H_4 \cdot P(CH_3)_4 \rightarrow B_4H_3 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_4 + B_6 + I(CH_3)_4$$
 (4)

$$B_2H_4 + 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_5H_{11} \longrightarrow B_4H_{12} + P(CH_3) \longrightarrow PH - F + H$$
(\$)

When the Lewis bases that are attached to the hopare substrates are very strong the above expansion reaction will not proceed.

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_2 \cdot P(CH_4)_4$$
 (or  $B_3H_3 \cdot N(CH_4)_4$ ) •  $N_4 = Pea_2 \cdot P_3 \cdot P_4$ 

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_4H_4 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 (or  $B_3H_4 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow N^2$  Read for

Apparently, the bornae acidity of the substrate has to be substrate has to be substrate has to be substrate has to be substrated as the substrated problem of the substrated problem of the strongly electron domains  $p_{i}$  for  $p_{i}$  and  $p_{i}$  is attached to the B.H. or B.H. fragment, the analytic of the applicable strong enough to react with B.H.  $(2P(CH_{i}), \dots, P_{i}, P_{$ 

References on pages 19-20

If further interest to test the same type of espaision featile with the other  $a_{ij}$  att. to containly different bewis faces that  $F_{ij}$  and  $F_{ij}$  and to interpret the results in terms of the above established framewisk espaision ten to be

By Hy 2NiChyly - The One elumine trimetry lander atto took by Hy.

It is CN( Hy) , was so essentially included at to facal tendered of during their grain correct. There is a least on the facility of each to the actions.

end, 250 Marchay F. B. a. 1990 F. B. B. a. the 1st care of all this error total to the action of the

$$\mathbf{S}(\mathbf{u}) = 2\mathbf{N} \cdot (\mathbf{S}(\mathbf{u})) + \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{u}) + \cdots + \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{u}) + \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{u}) + \cdots + \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{u}) + \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{u}) + \cdots + \mathbf{g}(\mathbf{u})$$

Instead, by an decaptracts of reacts of appeares to  $\{0,0,0\}$  the  $\{0,0\}$  and  $\{0,0\}$  some were formed in the reaction with  $\{0,0\}$  and  $\{0,0\}$  and  $\{0,0\}$  , respectively. The nations of the nation, one case we get to the investigated.

By  $N(CH_1)$  P(CH\_1). This newly prepared nived-lagand adduct of EiHo war tested for the reaction with  $B_1H_1$  . The reaction strengths wan

B H  $\sim$  N(TH  $\sim$  P < CH  $\sim$  P H  $\sim$  P H  $\sim$  P H  $\sim$  N(CH  $\sim$  CH  $\sim$  C

# 2. Fermation of $B_5 H_9$ from $B_3 H_7 \cdot SR_2$ in $SR_2$ solutions.

When BiH  $\pm S(\mathrm{CH}_3)_{\gamma}$  was dissolved in  $S(\mathrm{CH}_3)_{\gamma}$  at room temperature, BiH. formed slowly. The reaction was blean, and no hydrogen gas evolved. The appropriate equation for the reaction is

$$3B.H...S(CH_1)_2 + S(CH_1)_2 \rightarrow B.H. + 4BH...S(CH_2)_2.$$
 [14]

The series of 1-B NMR spectra (25.5 MHz, (1H), room temperature) in Figure 1 shows the timestion of Boh,. Clearly, the relative intensity intio between the liw-field signal of B H, (at -13 ppm) and the BH. S(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub> signal is 1:1 as Equation 14 demands, and no signals other than the reactants and products are seen.

lumethyl thisetrer, S(CHD), is not a very wirehal take. The depend of have strength toward boranes is F(TH, T, > N(TH, T, > S(CH, T)) > O(CH, T), [15]Each regret of this series is a base that is strong enough to react with BaHir to give the corresponding adducts of ByH- and BH: 125 However, although P(CH) and N(CH:): are known to cleave the respective adilats of B.H. to give the corresponding adducts of  $B_1H_4$ ,  $^{24.23}$  dimethyl ether does not cleave BaHy O(CHa); Dimethyl thicether is situated in-between. It, therefore, is reasonable to postulate that the following equilibrium exists in a  $S(CH_3)_2$  solution of  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$ ;

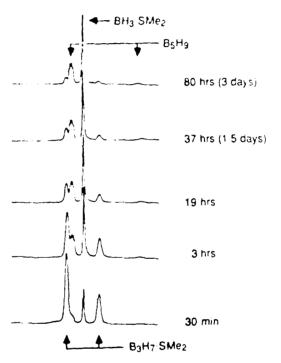


Figure 1.  $^{11}B$  NMR spectra of  $B_3H_{\odot}$  S(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in S(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>: Slow formation of  $B_5H_9$ .

 $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + 2S(CH_3)_2 \implies B_2H_4 \cdot 2S(CH_3)_2 + BH_3 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  [16]

The  $B_2H_4\cdot 2S(CH_3)_2$  thus formed would then react with  $B_3H_7\cdot S(CH_3)_2$  in a manner similar to that shown in Section II.A.1 to give  $B_4H_8\cdot S(CH_3)_2$  which would further react with  $B_2H_4\cdot 2S(CH_3)_2$  to form " $B_5H_9\cdot S(CH_3)_2$ " (cf. Equations 2 and

10). The product " $B_5H_9 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$ " would readily eliminate  $S(CH_3)_2$  to finally give  $B_5H_9$ . See Equations 17-19.

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2S(CH_3)_2 + B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + BH_3 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + S(CH_3)_2$$
 [17]

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2S(CH_3)_2 + B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow B_5H_9 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + BH_3 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + S(CH_3)_2$$
 [18]

$$B_5H_9 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow B_5H_9 + S(CH_3)_2$$
 [19]

Equations 16 through 19 sum up to give Equation 14.

The above proposed mechanism for the formation of  $B_5H_9$  suggests that, if  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  had been added to a  $S(CH_3)_2$  solution of  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$ , the rate of the  $B_5H_9$  formation would increase. Indeed, it was the case. When a  $S(CH_3)_2$  solution containing  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  and  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  in a 1:1 molar ratio was prepared, the formation of  $B_5H_9$  was complete in a few hours;  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  was consumed completely and a small portion of  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  remained in the solution. Thus the above interpretation, which is based on the  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  model, appears to be satisfactory.

# 3. A More Generalized View of the Framework Expansion Reaction.

In the framework expansion reactions involving the  $B_2H_4$  adducts, the substrate abstracts ":BH·L" from  $B_2H_4\cdot 2L$  and  $BH_3\cdot L$  is eliminated. Therefore, the stability of  $BH_3\cdot L$  and the electrophilicity of the borane substrate are thought to be important factors to successfully drive the expansion reaction. In this sense, the formation of the  $B_3H_4\cdot 3P(CH_3)_3$  cation from  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and the trityl cation<sup>26</sup> may be explained by the following scheme.

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^* \rightarrow "B_2H_3 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^*" + C(C_6H_5)_3H$$
 [20]

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + "B_2H_3 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^{+}" \rightarrow B_3H_4 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^{+} + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 [21]

The intermediate "B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>" is a strong electrophile owing to its positive charge, and therefore reacts readily with B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, abstracting ":BH·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>" from B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and liberating BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.

References on pages 19-20

The frame work expansion scheme, which is discussed here, may further be extended to include a more general case. Consider the following reaction which was observed in this laboratory. (See attached Reprint #8)

 $2B_4H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3 \leftarrow B_1H_6\cdot P(CH_3)_3 \leftarrow B_1H_6\cdot P(CH_3)_3 + B_2H_6\cdot P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_1H_2)_3H_6$  [22] If the first step of the reaction is

$$B_{4}H_{8}\cdot P\left(CH_{3}\right)_{3}+C\left(C_{6}H_{1}\right)_{3}^{*}\rightarrow "B_{4}H\cdot P\left(CH_{2}\right)_{3}^{*}"+C\left(C_{6}H_{1}\right)_{3}H\qquad \mbox{[23]}$$
 The electrophile  $"B_{4}H_{2}\cdot P\left(CH_{3}\right)_{3}^{*}"$  will abstract a ":BH" unit from  $B_{4}H_{6}\cdot P\left(CH_{3}\right)_{3}$  and liberate the stable triborane(7) adduct,  $B_{3}H_{3}\cdot P\left(CH_{3}\right)_{3}$ . Further extension of this generalized view is obvious, and is a subject of further study.

#### 4. In-Situ Addition of BH3 to Borane Framework.

When  $B_4H_8\cdot PH_3$  was treated with  $NaBH_4$  in tetrahydrofuran the following reaction occurred at  $-40~^{\circ}C.^{19}$ 

$$B_4H_8 \cdot PH_3 + Na^*BH_4^- \rightarrow Na^*B_5H_{11} \cdot PH_2^- + H_2$$
 [24]

The reaction (Equation 24) is thought to have proceeded in two steps:

$$B_4H_8 \cdot PH_3 + Na^*BH_4^- \rightarrow Na^*B_4H_8 \cdot PH_2^- + H_2 + "BH_3"$$
 [25]

$$B_4H_8 \cdot PH_2^- + "BH_3" \rightarrow B_5H_{11} \cdot PH_2^-$$
 [26]

It is known that  $BH_3 \cdot PH_3$  and  $B_3H_7 \cdot PH_3$  react with  $NaBH_4$  to give  $Na^*BH_3 \cdot PH_2 \cdot BH_3^-$  and  $Na^*B_3H_7 \cdot PH_2 \cdot BH_3^-$ , respectively.  $^{27}$ ,  $^{28}$  In these two reactions, the first step is the deprotonation of the phosphine hydrogen to form  $BH_3 \cdot PH_2^-$  and  $B_3H_7 \cdot PH_2^-$ , respectively, in manners similar to that shown in Equation 25.

Then, the generated  $BH_3$  (or  $B_2H_6$ ) adds to the phosphorus atoms of these anions to give the  $BH_3 \cdot PH_2 \cdot BH_3^-$  and  $B_3H_7 \cdot PH_2 \cdot BH_3^-$  anions. The  $B_4H_8 \cdot PH_2^-$  anion which is produced in Equation 25, however, does not combine with  $BH_3$  at the phosphorus atom to form  $B_4H_8 \cdot PH_2 \cdot BH_3^-$ . This is because, due to the enhanced borane acidity of the  $B_4H_8$  fragment relative to those of  $B_3H_7$  and  $BH_3$ , the lone pair electrons on the phosphorus atom in  $B_4H_8 \cdot PH_2^-$  is not readily available for the

References on pages 19-20

P +BH, bond formation. Instead, the generated BH<sub>3</sub> adds to the B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub> moiety to give the B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>11</sub>·PH. anion. Shore reported<sup>11</sup> the addition of BH<sub>3</sub> to B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>9</sub>T:

$$B_1H_2^+ + 1/2 B_1H_6 \rightarrow B_2H_{12}^+$$
 [27]

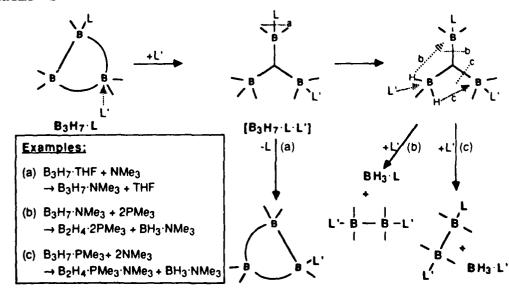
Thus, the  $B_{\xi}H_{\xi}\cdot PH_{\xi}^{-1}$  anion behaves like the  $B_{\xi}H_{\xi}^{-1}$  anion. (Note that these two anions are isoelectronic to each other.)

The in-situ addition of  $BH_3$  of this type may further be developed to include higher borane compounds, and may conveniently be used to convert smaller borane fragments to larger structures by the use of  $NaBH_4$  in place of  $B_2H_6$ .

#### B. Formation of B2H4 Adducts from B3H7 Adducts

<u>Background</u>. Reactions of triborane(7) adducts (ByH--L) with Lewis bases (L') can proceed in two different ways: (1) displacement of the ligand base, and (2) cleavage of the triborane framework into the adducts of ByH4 and BHy. A mechanism was proposed for these reactions by Ritter and co-workers,  $^{29}$  and by Paine and Parry. Central to the mechanism is the formation of an intermediate ByH--L-L' which subsequently proceeds in the two different pathways depending upon the nature of the Lewis bases involved. See Scheme 1.

Scheme 1



In view of the potential use of the  $B_2H_4$  adducts as reagents for borane framework expansion, and since the  $B_3H_7$  adducts are a convenient source of the  $B_2H_4$  adduct preparation, it was of interest to investigate in more details the cleavage pattern of  $B_3H_7$  adducts. This study was rewarding in that not only the formerly elusive  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  was isolated but also the preparation of a mixed-ligand adduct  $B_2H_4 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{23}$  and an efficient way of preparing amine adducts of  $B_2H_4^{24}$  could be formulated as a result of the study.

Preparation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_2H_4 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ . The details of these studies are described in two published papers<sup>22,23</sup>, reprints of which are attached to this report. (See Reprint #3 and #9). The preparation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  by the reaction of  $B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  with  $N(CH_3)_3$  is superior to that involves the displacement of  $N(CH_3)_3$  from  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  by  $P(CH_3)_3$ ; the reaction is faster and the product is purer. In addition, the quantitative formation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  has provided an important insight into the cleavage pattern of triborane adducts, from which the facile preparation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  was developed.

Formation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  from  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 \cdot 2^4$  Treatment of  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  with excess  $N(CH_3)_3$  at -80 °C in dichloromethane results in the immediate formation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$ . The appropriate equation for the reaction is

 $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + 3N(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 + S(CH_3)_2$ . [28] The reaction of  $B_3H_7 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$  with  $N(CH_3)_3$  to form  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  proceeds slowly at 0 °C.<sup>28</sup> Therefore, the formation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  in Equation 28 is not the result of initial displacement of  $S(CH_3)_2$  by  $N(CH_3)_3$  to form  $B_3H_7 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$  followed by the cleavage of the  $B_3H_7$  fragment. Instead, the intermediate  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$  must have undergone a rapid  $BH_3$ -adduct

[BH $_3$ ·S(CH $_3$ ) $_2$  or BH $_3$ ·N(CH $_3$ ) $_3$ ] elimination upon interaction with N(CH $_3$ ) $_3$  according to pathway b or c in Scheme 1.

This low temperature formation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  should have a wider application to the syntheses of certain  $B_2H_4$  adducts, where the use of higher temperatures is prohibited because of the thermal instability of the adducts.

# C. Base-Influenced Fluxionality of B4H8 Adducts.24

**Background**. In 1963, Gaines reported<sup>9</sup> that the six hydrogen atoms of  $B_2H_6$  became equivalent on the NMR time scale when  $B_2H_6$  was dissolved in diglyme at room temperature. This phenomenon was explained by a weak interaction of  $B_2H_6$  with the solvent ether to form an unstable intermediate, which upon reverting to  $B_2H_6$  the terminal and bridge hydrogen atoms are interchanged.

Thus, the rapid H atom migration is induced in the diborane molecules when the co-existing base has an appropriate base strength relative to the strength of the B-H-B bridge bond.

This phenomenon of base-induced fluxionality should be a common occurrence among the lower boron hydride compounds, because most of them are "electron deficient" and are capable of interacting with Lewis bases to form more opened structures which can often undergo facile rearrangements. Elucidation of the interactions, in particular those with weaker bases, is of considerable interest to us; weak bases often play subtle but important roles in the transformation of borane compounds.

 $B_4H_8 \cdot SR_2$  in  $SR_2$ . Shown in Figure 2 are the <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectra (25.5 MHz, {<sup>1</sup>H}) of  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  in two different solvents ( $CH_2Cl_2$  and  $S(CH_3)_2$ ) at two

different temperatures. Clearly, when  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  is dissolved in  $S(CH_3)_2$  the signals of the  $B_2$ ,4 and  $B_3$  atoms coalesce at +20 °C. Similarly, the same coalescence was observed for  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(C_2H_5)_2$  and  $B_4H_8 \cdot THT$  (THT=tetrahydrothio-phene) in  $S(C_2H_5)_2$  and THT, respectively. The temperatures of coalescence paralleled with the base strength of the thioethers:  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$ ; +20 °C,  $B_4H_8 \cdot THT$ ; +30 °C,  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(C_2H_5)_2$ ; +45 °C.

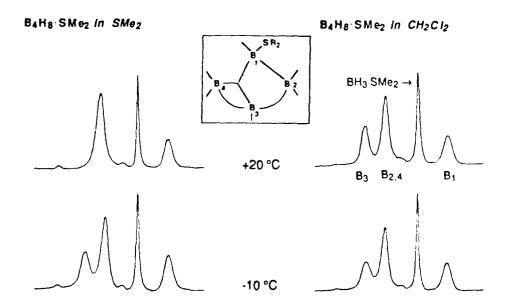


Figure 2.  $^{11}B$  NMR spectra of  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$ :  $S(CH_3)_2$ -induced fluxionality.

Many tetraborane(8) adducts,  $B_4H_8 \cdot L$ , are known to combine with bases to form bis(base) adducts of  $B_4H_8$ . The stability of the bis(base) adducts depends upon the nature of the Lewis bases involved, and generally parallels with the strength of the base as indicated in the following examples.

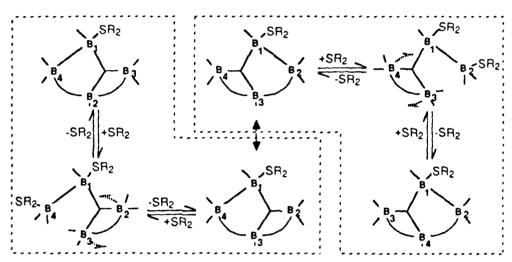
$$B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$$
 Stable at room temp. 31 [30]  
 $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + N(CH_3)_3 \rightleftharpoons B_4H_8 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  Dissociate at room temp. 32 [31]  
 $B_4H_8 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 + N(CH_3)_3 \rightleftharpoons B_4H_8 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  Isolable <-40°C<sup>33</sup> [32]  
 $B_4H_8 \cdot PH_3 + PH_3 \rightarrow No Reaction^{34}$  [33]

Thioethers are weaker bases than  $N(CH_3)_3$  but stronger than  $FH_2$ . Therefore, it is reasonable to assume that  $B_4H_8\cdot SR_2$  interacts with  $SR_2$  to form an unstable bis(base) adduct:

$$B_4H_8 \cdot SR_2 + SR_2 \Longrightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot 2SR_2$$
 [34]

The equivalency of the  $B_2$ ,  $B_3$  and  $B_4$  atoms can be achieved by the mechanism which is illustrated in Scheme 2.

#### Scheme 2



The above mechanism for the  $B_4H_8 \cdot SR_2$  signal coalescence suggested that other  $B_4H_8$  adducts might undergo the same type of rapid motion when dissolved in thioethers. Indeed, the  $B_{2,4}$  and  $B_3$  signals of  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  coalesced at +20 °C in  $S(CH_3)_2$  solution. Trimethylamine adduct of  $B_4H_8$ , however, behaved differently; in dimethyl thioether its  $B_{2,4}$  and  $B_3$  signals did not coalesce up to +30 °C. Even the broadening of these signals was not observed, but an extremely broad hump (or a rise of the base line) developed in a range from 0 to -5 ppm. Recording of higher temperature spectra was prohibited by the decomposition that formed  $BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$ . It has been observed that, when  $N(CH_3)_3$  is attached at the  $B_1$  position of the  $B_4H_8$  fragment, the interaction

of the  $B_4H_8$  adduct with t e second Lewis base is weak (see, for example, Equation 32) and that a soft base appears to prefer the  $B_1$  position to the  $B_2$  position if the choice is given. Thus, the attachment of  $S(CH_3)_2$  to the  $B_2$  position is disfavored. If  $B_4H_8 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  is formed, it would have  $S(CH_3)_2$  and  $N(CH_3)_3$  at  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  positions, respectively. It is possible that the broad hump at 0~5 ppm is due to the formation of this bis(base) adduct.

The complexity of base-influenced fluxionality was further observed on  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$ . As diagrammatically shown in Figure 3, the fluxional motion of  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  is slowed down in the presence of free  $P(CH_3)_3$ ,  $N(CH_3)_3$  or tetrahydrofuran, whereas that of  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  appears to be fast even at -80 °C and even in the presence of free  $N(CH_3)_3$ . Further experimental and theoretical studies are needed for the better understanding of these phenomena.

	Temp.	in CH <sub>2</sub> Cl <sub>2</sub>	In the ligand base
	High		
B <sub>4</sub> H <sub>B</sub> ·2N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	Low	11	11
	<b>H</b> igh	11	ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ
B <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> ·2P(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	Low	سلا	سلا

Figure 3. Diagrammatical representation of  $^{11}B$  NMR spectra of  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2N$  (CH<sub>3</sub>)  $_3$  and  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P$  (CH<sub>3</sub>)  $_3$ .

#### D. Polyboron Complex Cations.

During the previous contract period, salts of the triboron complex cation  $B_3H_6\cdot 2P\left(CH_3\right)_3^+$  was isolated and characterized. In view of the possible reaction of such cations with anionic borane species to form larger boron hydride compounds, a number of polyboron cations were synthesized. A review of this new generation of compounds was presented as one of the session lectures  $^{26}$  at the Sixth International Meeting on Boron Chemistry (IMEBORON VI), which was

References on pages 19-20

held at Bechyne, Czechoslovakia in June, 1987. A reprint of the paper is attached to this report. See Reprint #8. In this section, therefore, the description is limited to the latest development that was made after the review writing.

The  $B_4H_2 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation. 35,36 Treatment of  $B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  with a molar equivalent of  $P(CH_3)_3$  resulted in the formation of the  $B_4H_7 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation.

$$B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ + P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_4H_7 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+$$
 [35]

The general formula for this cation is  $B_n H_{n+3} \cdot 3L^+$ , and thus represents a new homologue of polyboron complex cations. The cation reacted further with  $P(CH_3)_3$  to give cleavage products.

$$B_4H_7 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+ + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_3H_4 \cdot 4P(CH_3)_3^+ + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 [36]

The above reactions (Equation 35 and 36) are analogous to those observed for the corresponding isoelectronic, neutral borane compounds:

$$B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$$
 [37]

$$B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_3H_5 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3.$$
 [38]

The difference between the two reaction systems is that reaction 38 is always accompanied by reaction 39.

$$B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow 2B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3,$$
 [39]

whereas the corresponding cleavage reaction for  $B_4H_7 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+$ ,

$$B_4H_7 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+ + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_2H_3 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+ + B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3,$$
 [40]

was not observed. It is possible that the reaction (Equation 40) had occurred, but that the products had undergone a reaction, in which  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  served as the reagent for framework expansion. See Equation 41.

$$B_2H_3 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3^+ + B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_3H_4 \cdot 4P(CH_3)_3^+ + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 [41]

Reaction of  $B_5H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+$  with  $P(CH_3)_3^-$  - Formation of  $B_5H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ .

Both similarities and differences between the reactions of polyboron complex cations and their corresponding isoelectronic, neutral compounds have been

encountered, and are described in the review paper (Reprint #8). In general,  $P(CH_3)_3$  either adds to the polyboron cations or cleaves the polyboron framework. However,  $B_5H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  cation undergoes the reaction shown in Equation 42.

 $B_5H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3$ ' +  $P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_5H_7\cdot P(CH_3)_3$  +  $HP(CH_3)_3$ ' [42] The newly formed, adduct  $B_5H_7\cdot P(CH_3)_3$  is characterized by its  $^{12}B$  signals that appear at -56.3 (d.  $J_{B9}\approx 80$  Hz), -24.5 (d,BH) and -23.7 ppm (d,BH). The compound decomposes above -50 °C. The  $B_5H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3$ ' cation is isoelectronic with  $B_5H_9$ . The protic acid character of  $B_5H_9$  has been demonstrated by its reaction with alkali metal hydride or ammonia to form  $B_5H_8^{-}.^{37}$  However, the reaction of  $B_5H_9$  with  $P(CH_3)_3$  gives  $B_5H_9\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3.^{38}$  Apparently, the protonic character of the bridge hydrogen atoms in the  $B_5H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation is enhanced by the ionic charge, and therefore the deprotonation is facilitated. Complete characterization of the cation including its chemical behavior is yet to be completed.

 ${\bf B_3H_6:2S(CH_3)_2}^+{\bf BF_4}^-$ . Reactivities of borane compounds are often changed drastically depending upon the nature of Lewis bases involved as ligands or solvents. Having established several definable reactions involving P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, our efforts were directed to the study of systems involving weaker Lewis bases. The synthetic study of  ${\bf B_3H_6\cdot 2S(CH_3)_2}^+$  was thus initiated.

Treatment of  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  with  $C(C_6H_5)_3^+BF_4^-$  in the presence of  $S(CH_3)_2$  gave the  $BF_4^-$  salt of a cation which is tentatively identified as  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2S(CH_3)_2^+$ .

 $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+BF_4^- + S(CH_3)_2 \rightarrow B_3H_6 \cdot 2S(CH_3)_2^+BF_4^- + C(C_6H_5)_3H$  [43]

References on pages 19-20

The cation,  $B_3H_6\cdot 2S(CH_3)_2^+$ , is characterized by its <sup>11</sup>B NMR signals at -26.8 and -8 ppm in a relative intensity ratio 2:1. The signal at -8 ppm is broad and assigned to the  $BH_2$  unit. See Figure 4. The salt decomposes at room temperature.

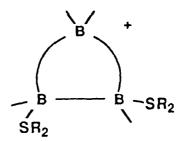


Figure 4.  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2S(CH_3)_2$ 

The reaction  ${\bf 43}$  is always accompanied by a reaction which forms  $B_3H_6F\cdot S\left(CH_3\right)_2$  (Equation  ${\bf 44}$ ).

 $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + C(C_6H_5)_3^*BF_4^- \rightarrow B_3H_6F \cdot S(CH_3)_2 + C(C_6H_5)_3H + BF_3$  [44] When  $B_3H_7 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  was treated with  $C(C_6H_5)_3^*BF_4^-$  at -80 °C in  $CH_2Cl_2$  in the absence of  $S(CH_3)_2$ , the fluorotriborane formation (Equation 44) proceeded exclusively. Because of the weak B-S bond (relative to the B-P and B-N bonds) and the unprecedented fluoro derivative of triborane(7), the reaction chemistry of these species should be of great interest.

The fluorotriborane adduct showed the  $^{11}B$  NMR signals at +15.5 (d,  $J_{\rm BF}\approx65$  Hz), -19.3 and -27.2 ppm, which are assigned to the  $B_2$ ,  $B_3$  and  $B_1$  atoms, respectively. See Figure 5. The  $^{19}F$  NMR signal was at -170 ppm (Reference:CFCl<sub>3</sub>). The compound decomposed above -23 °C to give  $B_5H_9$ ,  $BF_3 \cdot S$  (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and  $BH_3 \cdot S$  (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>.

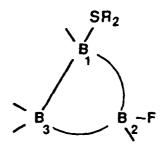


Figure 5. B.H.F.S(CH.)

#### E. References and Notes

- Stock, A. "hydrides of Burun and Silicon", Carnell University Fress, Ithaca, New York, 1933.
- 2. Finholt, A.E.: Band, A.C.: Schlesinger, H.I., C. Am. Chem. Sco., 1947, 69, 1199.
- Schlesinger, H.I.: Brown, H.J.: Gilbreath, J.R.: Fats, J.J., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1953, 15,195. Schlesinger, H.I.: Brown, H.C., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1953, 75, 219.
- 4. Rush, J.D.: Carpenter, R.A.: Schediter, W.H.: U.S.Pat. 3,014,059, 1961.
- (a) Bragg, J.K.: Hardarty, L.M.: Norton, F.J., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1961, 73, 2134.
   (b) Clark, P.F.: Feare, F., J. Am. Chem. Loc., 1951, 73, 2132.
   (c) Flein, M.J.: harris n, B.C.: Colomin, I.J., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 8J, 4149.
- Hill, W.E.: Johnson, F.A., Faper presented at the JANAF Meeting, January 1978. Hill, W.E.: Homane, N.S.: Johnson, F.A., Paper presented at the 4th International Meeting on Boron Chemistry, Salt Dake City/Snowbird, Utah, July, 1979.
- Marshall, M.D.: Hunt, P.M.: Makhlouf, J.M., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1967, 89, 3361. Makhlouf, J.M.: Heigh, W.V.: Hefferan, G.T., Inorg. Chem., 1967, 6, 1196.
- Hough, W.V.: Edwards, L.J.: McElrcy, A.D., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1956, 78, 689. Hough W.V.: Edwards, L.J.: McElrcy, A.D., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1958, 80, 1828.
- 9. Gaines, D.F., Inorg. Chem., 1963, 2, 523.
- 10. Miller, H.C.; Miller, N.E.; Muetterties, E.L.; Inorg. Chem., 1964, 3, 1465.
- Remmel, R.J.; Johnson, H.D., II; Jaworiwsky, I.S.; Shore, S.G., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1975, 97, 5395.
- 12. Dunks, G.B.; Ordonez, K.P., J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1978, 100, 2555.
- Toft, J.A.: Leach, J.B.: Himpsl, F.L.: Shore, S.G., Inorg. Chem., 1982, 21, 1952.
- 14. Burg, A.B.; Kratzer, R., Inorg. Chem., 1962, 1, 725.
- 15. See, for example, Adams, R.M. in "Boron, Metallo-Boron Compounds and Boranes," Adams, R.M., Ed.; Interscience, 1964, p 632.
- 16. Kodama, G. In "Molecular Structure and Energetics." Vol. 5, Williams, R.E.; Ed.; Chapter 6, VCH Publishers, Inc., 1987. Attached Reprint #7.
- 17. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3647.

- 18. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3710.
- 19. Jock, C. P. Master Thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, 1987.
- 20. Jock, C. P.; Kodama, G. Manuscript in preparation.
- 21. Parry, R. W.; Edwards, L. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 3554.
- 22. DePoy, R. E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2871.
- 23. DePoy, R. E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1988, 27, 1116.
- 24. Ishii, M.; Kodama, G. Presentation at the 3rd Chemical Congress of North America & the 195th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Toronto, Canada, June 5-10, 1988. Paper No. INOR 75.
- Edwards, L. J.; Hough, W. V.; Ford, M. D. Proc. Int. Congr. Pure Appl. Chem., 1958, 16, 475.
- 26. Kameda, M.; DePoy, R.E.; Kodama, G., A chapter in "BORON CHEMISTRY," Proceeding of the 6th International Meeting on Boron Chemistry (IMEBORON VI), Hermaneck, S, Ed.; World Scientific, 1987. (See Reprint #8.)
- 27. Mayer, E; Laubengayer, A. W. Monatsh. Chem. 1970, 101, 1138.
- 28. DePoy, R. E. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1987.
- 29. Deever, W. R.; Lory, E. R.; Ritter, D. M. Inorg. Chem. 1969, 8, 1265.
- 30. Paine, R. T.; Parry, R. W. Inorg. Chem. 1975, 14, 689.
- 31. Kodama, G.; Kameda, M. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 3302.
- 32. Kameda, M.; Shimoi, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3705.
- 33. Dodds, A. R.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 1465.
- 34. Jock, C. P.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1988, 27, in press.
- 35. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G.; Parry, R. W. Presentation at the 1st Meeting on Boron Chemistry, U.S.A., Houston, Texas, April 10-13, 1988.
- 36. An error was found in Reprint #8 on the reaction of  $B_4H \cdot \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  with  $P(CH_3)_3$ . The description in this section should correct the error.
- 37. Gaines, D. F.; Iorns, T. V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 3375.
  Geanangel, R. A.; Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 6771. Onak,
  T.; Dunks, G. B.; Searcy, I. W.; Spielman, J. Inorg. Chem. 1967, 6, 1465.
- Savory, C. G.; Wallbridge, M. G. H. J. Chem. Soc. A. 1973, 179.
   Fratini, A. V.; Sullivan, G. W.; Denniston, M. L.; Hertz, R. K.; Shore,
   S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 3013.

# III. Publications and Presentation Fesulting from This Period of the ARO Supported Research

#### A. Publications

Reprints of the papers No.1 through No.10 are attached at the end of this report.

- 1. Snow, S. A.; Kodama, G. *Inorg. Chem.* **1985**, *24*, 795. Novel Coordination of a Neutral Borane Adduct to Nickel(0). Formation of Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>[B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>· 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>].
- 2. Kameda, M; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2712. Synthesis of the Heptahydrobis(trimethylphosphine)tetraboron(1+) cation.
- 3. DePoy, R. E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2871. Isolation and Characterization of Bis(trimethylamine)-Diborane(4).
- 4. Snow, S. A.; Kodama, G. *Inorg. Chem.* **1985**, *24*, 3339. Synthesis and Characterization of 2-(Dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9).
- 5. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1987, 26, 2011. Reactions of trimethylphosphine-Pentaboranes with Trityl Cation. Formation of Octahydrobis (trimethylphosphine) pentaboron (1+) and Octahydrotrimethylphosphinepentaboron (1+) Cations.
- 6. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1987, 26, 3968. Formation and Structure of Bis(trimethylphosphine)nonahydrohexaboron(1+) Cation.
- 7. Kodama, G. In "Molecular Structure and Energetics." Vol. 5, Williams, R.E.; Ed.; Chapter 6, VCH Publishers, Inc., 1987. Chemistry of Lower Boranes Involving Trimethylphosphine.
- 8. Kameda, M.; DePoy, R.E.; Kodama, G., A chapter in "BORON CHEMISTRY," Proceeding of the 6th International Meeting on Boron Chemistry (IMEBORON VI), Hermaneck, S, Ed.; World Scientific, 1987.
- 9. DePoy, R.E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1988, 27, 1116. Formation and Reaction Chemistry of Trimethylaminetrimethylphosphinediborane(4).
- DePoy, R.E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1988, 27, 1836. Formation of Diboron Complex Cations.
- 11. Jock, C.P.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. **1988**, 27, in Press. Preparation and Characterization of Phosphine-Tetraborane(8).
- 12. DePoy, R.E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1988. Submitted. Protic Acid Behavior of Phosphine-Triborane (7).
- 13. Jock, C.P.; Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. Manuscript in preparation.  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  as a Feagent for Borane Cluster Expansion.

- 14. Kameda, M.; Driscoll, J.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. Manuscript in preparation. Preparation and Characterization of  $CH_3B_2H_3\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and Methyl Derivatives of triboron Complex Cations.
- 13. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. Manuscript in preparation. New Homologs of Triboron and Tetraboron Complex Cations.
- 16. Shimoi, M.; Kodama, G. *Polyhedron*. Manuscript in preparation. Rapid Hidrogen Exchange Between BH<sub>3</sub> adducts and Hydrogen Chloride.
- 17. Jock, C. P.; Kodama, G. *Inorg. Chem.* Manuscript in preparation. Formation and Characterization of  $B_0H_{12} \cdot PH_2^{-1}$ .
- 18. Several more manuscripts to be written up.

#### B. Dissertations.

- Steven A. Show, Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 198.
   I. Metal Complexes of Bis(trimethylphosphine)-Diborane(4).
   II. Synthesis and Characterization of 2-(Dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9).
- Rosemarie E. DePoy, Ph.L. Dissertation, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1987. Chemistry of lower Borane Compounds: Syntheses and Reaction Chemistry Involving Adducts of Diborane (4) and Triborane (7).
- Christopher P. Jock, M.S. Thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1987. Preparation and Paracterization of Phosphine-Tetranorane(8).

#### C. Presentations.

- "Chemistry of Lower Boranes Involving Trimethylphosphine." G. Kodama. Professor Anton Burg's Half-Century of Boron Research Symposium. Donald P. and Katherine B. Loker Hydrocarbon Research Institute, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA. March 14-15, 1985.
- "Things That Followed the Isolation of Amine-Tetraborane(8): The Grapes Are Sweet." G. Kodama. Chemistry: The Landscape and the Horizon. Chemistry Symposium to Honor Professor William N. Lipscomb. University of Denver, Denver, CO. June 9-11, 1985.
- "Synthesis and Structures of D.-, Tetra- and Pentaboron Complex Cations."
   M. Kameda and G. Kodama. 40th ACS Northwest Regional Meeting, Sun Valley, Idaho, June 19-21, 1985. Paper No. 59.
- "Isolation and Reactions of Bis(Trimethylamine)-diborane(4)." R.E. DePoy and G. Kodama. 40th ACS Northwest Regional Meeting, Sun Valley, Idaho, June 19-21, 1985. Paper No. 60.
- 5. "Boron Hydride Adducts as Coordinating Ligands for Metals." R.W. Parry, G, Kodama and S.A. Snow. 40th ACS Northwest Regional Meeting, Sun Valley, Idaho, June 19-21, 1985. Paper No. 155.

- 6. "Polyboron Complex Cations A Recent Development in the Lower Borane Chemistry." M. Kameda, R.E.Depoy and G. Kodama. The Sixth International Meeting on Boron Chemistry, Bechyne, Czechoslovakia, June 20-26, 1987.
- 7. "Formation of Tris(trimethylphosphine)heptahydrotetraboron(1+) Cation." M. Kameda, G. Kodama and R. W. Parry. The 1st Meeting on Boron Chemistry, U.S.A., Houston, Texas, April 10-13, 1988.
- "Thioether Adducts of Triborane(7) and Tetraborane(8)." M. Ishii and G. Kodama. The 3rd Chemical Congress of North America & the 195th Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Toronto, Canada, June 5-10, 1988.
   Paper No. INOR 75.

# IV. Participating Scientific Personnel

Parry, Robert W. Principal Investigator

Distinguished Professor of Chemistry

Kodama, Goji Principal Investigator

Research Professor

DePoy, Rosemarie E. Graduate Student

Helstrom, Arlee L. Graduate Student

Higashi, John M. Post-Doctoral Fellow

Ishii, Minoru Post-Doctoral Fellow

Jock, Christopher P. Graduate Student

Kachensky, David F. Post-Doctoral Fellow

Kameda, Mitsuaki Research Associate

Shimoi, Mamoru Research Fellow

Snow, Sarah S. Graduate Student

Snow, Steven A. Graduate Student

Reprinted from Inorganic Chemistry, 1985, 24, 795 Copyright © 1985 by the American Chemical Society and reprinted by permission of the copyright owner.

#### Novel Coordination of a Neutral Borane Adduct to Nickel(0). Formation of Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>[B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]

Recently we reported<sup>1</sup> the synthesis and characterization of Zn(II) and Cu(I) complexes of bis(trimethylphosphine)-diborane(4), B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. These compounds represented the first examples of metal complexes of a neutral borane adduct and featured coordination of the boron hydride ligand to the metal via two B-H-M bridges. This bidentate-bridging mode of coordination had previously been observed primarily in complexes of the BH<sub>4</sub>, <sup>2</sup> B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub><sup>2-,3,4</sup> and B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub><sup>-5,6</sup> borane anions. Of these complexes of the anions, only a few are known to have the metal center in oxidation state zero. So far there have not been reports of these anions complexing to the Ni(0) center. We now report that the neutral borane adduct B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> will react with Ni(CO)<sub>4</sub> to form a stable, isolable Ni(0) complex, Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>-[B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>], which contains two B-H-M bridge bonds to the Ni(0) center.

The new nickel complex was formed by the direct reaction of Ni(CO)<sub>4</sub> and B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> in dichloromethane at room temperature according to eq 1. To drive the reaction forward, the  $Ni(CO)_4 + B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightleftharpoons$ 

$$Ni(CO)_2[B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3] + 2CO (1)$$

carbon monoxide had to be removed from the reaction system as it was produced, until approximately 80-85% of the reaction was complete. The product could be isolated by adding pentane to its cold, concentrated toluene solution and thus precipitating it as a green-yellow solid that was reasonably air stable at room temperature. Dichloromethane solutions of the isolated compound, however, decompose above -10 °C to unidentifiable products. Attempts to force reaction 1 to completion by further removal of carbon monoxide beyond the extent indicated above resulted in the sudden decomposition of the product, with deposition of nickel metal in the reaction system.

The reaction stoichiometry (observed: CO evolved:complex formed = 2:1) and the elemental analysis of the compound (Anal. Found: Ni, 19.9. Calcd: Ni, 20.1) supported the formula Ni-(CO)<sub>2</sub>[B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>] for the new nickel complex. The <sup>11</sup>B

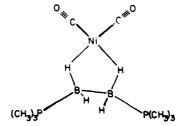


Figure 1. Proposed structure of Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>[B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>].

NMR spectrum of the compound features a broad signal at -44.1 ppm [BF<sub>3</sub>·O(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub> standard] with a triplet structure, which is similar to the 11B NMR signal of the previously characterized  $CuI[P(C_6H_5)_3][B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3]$  complex.<sup>1</sup> The <sup>1</sup>H (<sup>11</sup>B-spin decoupled) spectrum shows three signals in a 18:2:2 relative intensity ratio. The most intense signal, at +1.26 ppm, is a doublet  $(^{2}J_{PH} = 8.5 \text{ Hz})$  and is assignable to the methyl protons of the trimethylphosphine groups. The signal at -0.21 ppm is assigned to the terminal hydrogens bound to boron and that at -2.42 ppm to the hydrogens in the two B-H-Ni bridges. Thus, the NMR data support the structure shown in Figure 1, in which the B<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> ligand is complexed in the bidentate-bridging mode similar to that in the Zn(II) and Cu(I) complexes previously characterized.

The infrared and mass spectral data gave further support to the above structural assignment. The major features of the infrared spectrum include a sharp, strong absorption at 2322 cm<sup>-1</sup> (terminal B-H stretch), a broad strong absorption at 1895 cm<sup>-1</sup> (B-H-M), and two CO bands at 1933 and 1909 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The distribution and intensities of absorptions below 1700 cm<sup>-1</sup> are very similar to those of the Zn(II) and Cu(I) complexes of B2-H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. In the mass spectrum, the parent ion cluster is seen centered at m/z = 292 with separate clusters for successive losses of CO at m/z = 264 and 236.

When Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>[B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>] was treated with anhydrous hydrogen chloride, the B-B bond of the borane ligand was cleaved, producing BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and BH<sub>2</sub>Cl·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Treatment of a dichloromethane solution of the compound with excess carbon monoxide at room temperature caused rapid displacement of the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> ligand, reaffirming the equilibrium nature of the Ni(CO)<sub>4</sub>-B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> reaction system. Furthermore, the reactions of the complex with a series of phosphines of different coordinative strength gave an insight into the strength of binding of the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> ligand to the Ni(0) center: The ligand is displaced rapidly and completely by PF3 at -80 °C, rapidly by P(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub> at -40 °C, and slowly by PH<sub>3</sub> at -20 °C. Thus, the bidentate coordinative bond of this borane ligand is not very strong. and this property can be utilized for the facile, low-temperature preparation of certain Ni(0) complexes with the formula Ni(C-O)<sub>2</sub>L<sub>2</sub>. The above reactions yielded Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>(PF<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>-[P(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>, and Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>(PH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, respectively. Further study

Snow, S. A.; Shimoi, M.; Ostler, C. D.; Thompson, B. K.; Kodama, G.; Parry, R. W. *Inorg. Chem.* 1984, 23, 511.
 See, for example: Marks, T. J.; Kolb, J. R. *Chem. Rev.* 1977, 77, 263.

Kaesz, H. D.; Fellmann, W.; Wilkes, G. R.; Dahl, L. F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1965, 87, 2753.

Anderson, E. L.; Fehlner, T. P. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1971, 93, 1041. Gaines, D. F.; Hildebrandt, S. J. In "Metal Interactions with Boron Clusters"; Grimes, R. N., Ed.; Plenum Press: New York, 1982; Chapter

<sup>(6)</sup> Wegner, P. A. In "Boron Hydride Chemistry"; Muetterties, E. L., Ed.;

Academic Press: New York, 1973; Chapter 12.
(7) Klanberg, F.; Guggenberger, L. S. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1967, 1293. Klanberg, F.; Muetterties, E. L.; Guggenberger, L. S. Inorg. Chem. 1968, 7, 2272. Guggenberger, L. S. Inorg. Chem. 1970, 9, 367. See also ref 2, p 266.

on the complexes of the  $B_2H_4$ - $2P(CH_3)_3$  ligand involving other metals in oxidation state zero and their reaction chemistry is in progress, and the results will be reported elsewhere at a later date.

Acknowledgment. The authors acknowledge the support of this work by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG 29-81-K-0101. Thanks are due to W. E. Buhro for obtaining the FT-IR spectra and to Dr. T. R. Sharp for obtaining the mass spectra. The mass spectrometer was acquired by this department through the funds from National Science Foundation and from the University of Utah Institutional Funds Committee.

Registry No. Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>[ $B_2H_4$ ·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>], 94890-80-9; Ni(CO)<sub>4</sub>. 13463-39-3; BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 1898-77-7; BH<sub>2</sub>Cl·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 64160-46-9; Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>(PF<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 13859-78-4; Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>[P(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>, 13007-90-4; Ni(CO)<sub>2</sub>(PH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, 83365-30-4.

Department of Chemistry University of Utah Salt Lake City, Utah 84112 Steven A. Snow Goji Kodama\*

Received November 9, 1984

Reprint #2 Attached Document Final Report DAAG29-85-K-0034

Reprinted from Inorganic Chemistry, 1985, 24, 2712
Copyright © 1985 by the American Chemical Society and reprinted by permission of the copyright owner.

Contribution from the Department of Chemistry, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

Synthesis of the Heptahydrobis(trimethylphosphine)tetraboron(1+) Cation

Mitsuaki Kameda and Goji Kodama\*

Received December 11, 1984

The triboron complex cation  $B_3H_6\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^{+1}$  represents the first example of Lewis base attached boron cluster cations, and some novel reactions involving this cation were reported recently.<sup>2,3</sup> While its reaction chemistry continues to be an intriguing subject of study, the search for other members of the polyboron complex cation family is of natural interest. Several members are known to exist in each of the related, neutral ( $B_nH_{n+4}\cdot L$ , L = Lewis base) and anionic (B<sub>n</sub>H<sub>n+5</sub><sup>-</sup>) boron hydride families.<sup>4</sup>

Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3647.
 Kameda, M.; Shimoi, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3705.
 Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3710.
 See, for example: Shore, S. G. In "Boron Hydride Chemistry"; Muetterties, E. L., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1975; Chapter 3.

Notes

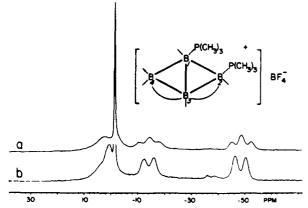


Figure 1. <sup>11</sup>B NMR (32.1 MHz) spectra of  $B_4H$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+BF<sub>4</sub>- in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at ambient temperature: (a) normal spectrum; (b) proton-spin-decoupled spectrum.

The above mentioned triboron cation was prepared by the addition of the cationic species BH<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> to the neutral borane adduct B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Another borane cation of different type, B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub><sup>+</sup>, was prepared also by the addition of the H<sup>+</sup> cation to B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>. An alternative approach to the synthesis of a cationic borane species would be the abstraction of a hydride anion (or any anionic species) from an appropriate, neutral borane compound. This method was employed in 1970 by Benjamin and co-workers for the preparation of the H<sub>2</sub>BLL<sup>+</sup> cations. They treated the Lewis base adducts of borane(3) with triphenylcarbenium (trityl) cation in the presence of Lewis base L' to successfully synthesize the monoboron complex cations.

The abstraction of the hydride ion would be facilitated if the hydridic character of the hydrogen atoms in the borane compound were enhanced. Boron hydride anions represent the obvious, extreme case where  $H^-$  can be abstracted easily. With regard to the neutral borane adducts, one expects that, the stronger the donor property and the larger the number of the Lewis bases involved, the more hydridic the borane hydrogen would be. The hypho-class tetraborane adduct  $B_4H_{8^*}2P(CH_3)_3^7$  therefore was chosen for its conversion by means of the hydride abstraction into the tetraboron complex cation. The desired cation formation occurred, and its tetrafluoroborate salt could be isolated.

#### Results and Discussion

Synthesis and Characterization of  $B_4H_72P(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^-$ . When bis(trimethylphosphine)-tetraborane(8) was mixed with trityl tetrafluoroborate in dichloromethane, the following reaction occurred above -80 °C:

$$B_4H_{1}-2P(CH_3)_3 + (C_6H_5)_3C^+BF_4^- \rightarrow B_4H_{7}-2P(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^- + (C_6H_5)_3CH_{1}$$

The reaction was virtually quantitative. After the evaporation of the solvent, the salt of the tetraboron cation could be separated from the solid residue by washing it with toluene. The new compound is soluble in dichloromethane but insoluble in toluene. It is very sensitive to moisture. Once the compound is exposed to the slightest amount of moisture, the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> cation is produced from it.

Shown in Figure 1 are the  $^{11}B$  NMR spectra of  $B_4H_7$ -2P- $(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^-$  in dichloromethane at ambient temperature. Also shown in the figure is the structure of the cation, which is proposed on the basis of the observed  $^{11}B$  and  $^{31}P$  NMR spectra. The sharp signal at  $^{-1.1}$  ppm is due to the  $BF_4^-$  anion. The multiplet signals at  $^{-48.3}$  and  $^{-14.2}$  ppm unequivocally indicate the presence of

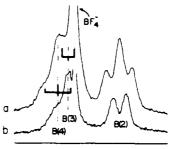


Figure 2. +10 to  $\sim$ -20 ppm portions of <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectra of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>·2P-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*BF<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup>, indicating the multiplet features of the B(3) and B(4) signals: (a) normal spectrum; (b) proton-spin-decoupled spectrum.

two different B(H)P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> moieties in the cation. The more shielded of the two is attributed to the apex boron atom (or the boron atom opposite to the B-H-B bridge bonds).8 The broad hump, which centers around +2 ppm and partly overlaps with the BF<sub>4</sub> signal, consists of two signals. In the <sup>1</sup>H-spin-decoupled spectrum (Figure 1b) the feature of two-signal overlap may be discerned. The relative intensity ratio of this hump (excluding the BF<sub>4</sub> signal) to the other two B(H)P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> signals was measured to be 1.8:1.0:1.0. Shown in Figure 2 is the +10 to  $\sim -20$ ppm portion of the spectrum of a separate sample, which was recorded for a closer look at the spectral features in this region. As indicated in the figure, the broad hump consists of a triplet and a doublet (Figure 2a), each of which reduces to a singlet upon irradiation of the sample with the 'H resonance frequencies (Figure 2b). Thus the cation is of  $C_1$  symmetry, and assignments are made for the four signals as follows: B(1), -48.3 ppm ( $J_{\rm BP} = 126$  Hz,  $J_{BH} = 106 \text{ Hz}$ ; B(2), -14.2 ppm ( $J_{BP} = 115 \text{ Hz}$ ,  $J_{BH} = 122 \text{ Hz}$ ); B(3), +0.75 ppm (d,  $J_{BH} \simeq 120 \text{ Hz}$ ); B(4), +2.7 ppm, (t,  $J_{BH}$ ≈ 120 Hz). The <sup>31</sup>P[<sup>1</sup>H] NMR spectrum at 121.5 MHz clearly showed two overlapping 1:1:1:1 quartet signals at -6.1 (P(2), J<sub>BP</sub> = 110 Hz) and -4.6 ppm (P(1),  $J_{BP}$  = 127 Hz). Thus, like those of the trio  $B_3H_4$ ,  $B_3H_{7'}P(CH_3)_3$ , and  $B_3H_{4'}2P(CH_3)_3^+$ , the structures of  $B_4H_9$ ,  $^9B_4H_4$ ,  $^P(CH_3)_3^2$  and  $B_4H_{7'}2P(CH_3)_3^+$  are closely related. Replacement of H" by P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> at the 1-position of the B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>9</sub> structure, followed by the same replacement at the 2-position of the resulting B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, completes the structures of the tetraboron trio.

Octahydrotriborate(1-) Salt of the Tetraboron Cation. Bis-(trimethylphosphine)-tetraborane(8) reacted with tetrahydrofuran-triborane(7) to give the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> salt of the tetraboron complex cation.

$$B_4H_{8}-2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_{7}-THF \xrightarrow{+10 \cdot C} CH_{7}CI_2$$
  
 $B_4H_{7}-2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_{8}^- + THF$  (2)

The reaction proceeded at a moderate rate. The  $B_3H_8^-$  salt, however, converted slowly at room temperature into the trimethylphosphine adducts of  $B_4H_8$  and  $B_3H_7$ .

$$B_4H_72P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- \rightarrow B_4H_8PMe_3 + B_3H_7PMe_3$$
 (3)

This exchange of  $P(CH_3)_3$  for  $H^-$  between the cation and the anion indicates that the hydride abstraction (eq 2) is the process that is kinetically favored over the alternative phosphine abstraction.

Tetraborane(10) reacted with  $B_4H_8$ -2P( $CH_3$ )<sub>3</sub> to give the  $B_3H_8$  salt also.

$$B_4H_{5^{\circ}}2P(CH_3)_3 + B_4H_{10} \xrightarrow{-10^{\circ}C} CH_{7}CI_{2}$$
  
 $B_4H_{7^{\circ}}2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_{5^{\circ}} + \frac{1}{2}B_2H_{6}$  (4)

Here again, the hydride abstraction is the kinetically favored process. This and the above reaction of  $B_3H_7$ THF (eq 2) contrast with the reaction of  $B_2H_6$  with  $B_4H_8\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^2$ 

<sup>(5)</sup> Johnson, H. D., II; Brice, V. T.; Brubaker, G. L.; Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1972, 94, 6711.

<sup>(6)</sup> Benjamin, L. E.; Carvalho, D. A.; Stafiej, S. F.; Takacs, E. A. Inorg. Chem. 1970, 9, 1844.

<sup>(7)</sup> Kodama, G.; Kameda, M. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 3302.

Hermanek, S.; Plesek, J. Z. Anorg. Alig. Chem. 1974, 409, 115
 Remmel, R. J.; Johnson, H. D., II; Jaworiwsky, I. S.; Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 5395.

$$B_{4}H_{8}\cdot 2P(CH_{3})_{3}]_{2} + \frac{1}{2}B_{2}H_{6} \xrightarrow{\text{room temp}} CH_{7}CI_{3}$$

$$B_{4}H_{8}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3} + BH_{3}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3} (5)$$

in which no evidence for the formation of the B2H7 or BH4 salt of the B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation could be found while the reaction was monitored with the use of a 11B NMR spectrometer, starting at -80 °C.

Diborane(6) or tetrahydrofuran-borane(3) is capable of abstracting hydride from borane compounds. The reactions of BH<sub>3</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub><sup>-</sup>, (BH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>SC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub><sup>-</sup>, and B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>9</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> with B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> give  $\mu$ -(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>N·B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, <sup>10</sup>  $\mu$ -(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)SB<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>, <sup>11</sup> and B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·P(H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, <sup>12</sup> respectively, the BH<sub>4</sub> salt of the Na+ or K+ cation being another product in each of the reactions. The formation of the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>7</sub> anion13

offers an example of the significant interaction of the BH<sub>1</sub> acid with the hydridic hydrogens in BH<sub>4</sub>. Indeed, it would be this type of B-H-B interaction that makes the hydride transfer kinetically favorable over the phosphine transfer in the above reactions (eq 2 and 4). That is, the terminal hydrogen atoms are exposed to the attacking borane acids for the facile interaction. Apparently, the acid strength or the hydride affinity of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> and B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub> is strong enough to effect the hydride transfer to these attacking acids after the intermediates involving the B-H-B bonds are formed, whereas the hydride affinity of B2H6 or BH3 is not high enough to allow the H<sup>-</sup> transfer to occur. A similar explanation based on the hydride affinity difference was used to account for the strikingly different behavior between the B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. sait of the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]<sub>2</sub>+ cation and the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>7</sub>-sait of the same cation.3

#### **Experimental Section**

General Data. Conventional vacuum-line techniques were used throughout for the handling of volatile and air-sensitive compounds. The sources of B2H4, B4H10, CH2Cl2, and tetrahydrofuran are described elsewhere.2 Toluene (reagent grade) was refluxed and stored over CaH2. Trityl tetrafluoroborate (Alfa Products) was dried on the vacuum line before use. The NMR spectra were recorded on a Varian XL-100-15 spectrometer operating in the FT mode. A Varian SC-300 spectrometer was used to obtain the <sup>13</sup>P NMR spectra. The shifts were expressed with respect to BF<sub>3</sub>-O(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and 85% orthophosphoric acid. Low-field shifts were taken positive.

Systhesis of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>7</sub>2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*BF<sub>4</sub>\*. From 0.53 mmol of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>11</sub> and 1.66 mmol of trimethylphosphine, with the use of a sublimation-sampling apparatus, 14 B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub> was prepared and was placed in a 22mm-o.d. reaction tube equipped with a 24/40 inner joint and a 10-mmo.d. side tube (for the later introduction of the C(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+BF<sub>4</sub>-sample into the reaction tube). The adduct was dissolved in 3.5 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>,

(14) Dodds, A. D.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 1465.

and the solution was frozen at -197 °C. A 0.535 mmol sample of C(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+BF<sub>4</sub> was placed above the frozen solution through the side tube under the atmosphere of dry nitrogen gas, the side-tube was sealed off, and the vessel was evacuated. The reaction occurred at -80 °C as evidenced by the change of color of the solution from a dark yellow to a pale brown in 10 min. Pieces of solid (the trityl salt) were still seen. The mixture was allowed to warm stepwise to -60, -45, -23, and 0 °C and room temperature while it was stirred for 10 min at each of the temperatures. The solution was clear, and no noncondensable gas was found. Then the solvent was pumped out, and the tube containing an off-white solid residue was transfered to a filtration unit. The solid was washed with toluene until nothing could be extracted, and then the remaining solid was washed into another tube with CH2Cl2. Removal of the solvent from the solution by evaporation gave a white solid of  $B_4H_72P(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^-$ . Anal. Calcd for  $B_5C_6H_{25}P_2F_4$ : B, 18.7%. Found: 18.4%

Reaction of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>THF. A 0.54-mmol sample of solid B3H7THF was prepared15 in a 19-mm-o.d. tube equipped with a standard taper inner joint, and the adduct was dissolved in 1.5 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. A 0.53-mmol sample of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was prepared in the same manner as described above, and placed in a 9-mm-o.d. tube equipped with a stopcock and an outer joint. The tube containing the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>7</sub>THF solution was attached to the 9-mm tube through the joints, the system was evacuated, and the solution was poured onto the B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> sample at -80 °C. The B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>THF that was adhering on the wall was gathered above the solution in the 9-mm tube by cooling the lower end of the tube to -197 °C. The mixture was mixed to a uniform solution at -80 °C, placed in the cold probe of the NMR spectrometer, and examined for its change, starting at -80 °C.

No change could be seen until the temperature was raised to -10 °C, where a very weak signal of B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>8</sub> could be detected. At this temperature, the progress of the reaction was very slow. At +10 °C the growth of the  $B_3H_8^-$  and  $B_4H_7^-2P(CH_3)_3^+$  signals was reasonably fast. At +20 °C the reaction was almost complete in 5 min. At this time the signals of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> could be detected. The signals of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>7</sub>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> grew steadily at the expense of the B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub> signals, and 1.5 h later the spectrum showed that the solution contained B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> in a 1:1 molar ratio, the minor contaminants being B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, BH<sub>2</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, and B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·

Reaction of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>. A 1.1-mmol sample of B<sub>4</sub>· H<sub>1</sub>-2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was prepared in a 10-mm-o.d. tube equipped with a stopcock, and the adduct was dissolved in about 2 mL of CH2Cl2. A 1.1mmol sample of  $B_aH_{10}$  was condensed in the tube and was mixed into the solution at -80 °C. The change in the solution was monitored on the NMR spectrometer, starting at -80 °C.

No change could be detected until the solution was warmed to -20 °C where the signals of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub> and B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> began to appear. At -10 °C the reaction was fairly fast, and the B2H4 signal grew. At +20 °C the  $B_4H_72P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_4^-$  formation was fast and appeared to be completed in a few minutes. At this time the weak signals of B3H7  $P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_4H_6P(CH_3)_3$  were present in the spectrum of the solution. Minor signals due to B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub> and BH<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> were detected also.

Acknowledgment. The authors acknowledge support of this work by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG 29-81-K-0101.

**Registry No.**  $B_4H_{7}2[P(CH_3)_3]^+BF_4^-$ , 97042-31-4;  $B_4H_{8}^-2[P(CH_3)_3]$ , 66750-83-2; B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-2[P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]\*, 97012-35-6; B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>-THF, 52842-96-3; B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>-2[P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]\*B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-, 97012-37-8; B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>-PMe<sub>3</sub>, 71749-92-3; B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>-PMe<sub>3</sub>, 97012-38-9; B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, 18283-93-7.

<sup>(10)</sup> Keller, P. C. Inorg. Chem. 1971, 10, 1528.
(11) Mielcarek, J. J.; Keller, P. C. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1972, 1090

Shimoi, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1983, 22, 1542. Brown, H. C.; Stehle, P. F.; Tierney, P. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 79, 2020. Shore, S. G.; Lawrence, S. H.; Watkins, M. I.; Bau, R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1982, 104, 7669.

<sup>(15)</sup> Kodama, G.; Parry, R. W.; Carter, J. C. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81,

Reprinted from Inorganic Chemistry, 1985, 24, 2871 Copyright © 1985 by the American Chemical Society and reprinted by permission of the copyright owner.

#### Isolation and Characterization of Bis(trimethylamine)-Diborane(4)

We wish to report that bis(trimethylamine)-diborane(4) has been isolated as a sublimable solid. The trimethylamine adducts of many borane fragments are well-known; however, the amine adduct of the second simplest borane fragment B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> was not reported previously in the literature. Apparently in the past, the compound was overlooked in the products of certain reactions that should have contained the adduct, or it was not formed by the reactions that were chosen for its synthesis.<sup>2</sup> In general, reports on nitrogen base adducts of diborane(4) have been scarce, and characterizations of the compounds have not been complete.<sup>3</sup> On the other hand, the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> adducts of P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 4.5 P(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 6 PF<sub>2</sub>X  $(X = H, {}^{7}N(CH_{3}), {}^{7}F, {}^{8}Cl, {}^{9}$  and  $Br^{9}$ ), and  $CO^{10}$  have been isolated and characterized. Recent study in this laboratory on the reaction chemistry of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> revealed novel aspects of this compound. These included the formation of a triboron complex cation.11 the chelation to metal centers through two B—H→M bridge bonds, 12 and the framework expansion of borane compounds.11,13,14 These new developments involving B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> prompted us to investigate the nature of the trimethylamine analogue of the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> adduct and led to the isolation of the once elusive trimethylamine adduct of diborane(4). The behavior of the new adduct toward acids paralleled that of B<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Yet, certain chemical properties of some of its derivatives appeared to differ from those of the trimethylphosphine analogue. A brief description of one such notable difference is included also in this communication.

Treatment of tetrahydrofuran-triborane(7) with excess tri-

 Burg, A. B.; Stone, F. G. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1953, 75, 228. Edwards, L. J.; Hough, W. V.; Ford, M. D. Int. Congr. Pure Appl. Chem., [Proc.] 1957, 16th 475

(3) Mikheeva, V. I.; Markina, V. Y. Russ. J. Inorg. Chem. (Engl. Transl.) 1960, 5, 963

Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1980, 19, 2288

Rathke, J.; Schaeffer, R. Inorg. Chem. 1974, 13, 760. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3647. Snow, S. A.; Shimoi, M.; Ostler, C. D.; Thompson, B. K.; Kodama, G.;

Kameda, M.; Shimoi, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3705.

(14) Kameda, M.; Kodaina, G. Inorg. Chem. 1982, 21, 1267

Scheme I

methylamine in dichloromethane resulted first in the formation of trimethylamine-triborane(7) at -80 °C, and then, when the reaction mixture was warmed to 0 °C, the cleavage of the triborane framework slowly occurred to give B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and BH<sub>3</sub>· N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Typically, a 0.5-mmol quantity of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>·THF was dissolved in about 1 mL of CH2Cl2 and was allowed to react with 2.0 mmol of N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> at room temperature for 15 min. After removal of the solvent by evaporation, most of the BH3·N(CH3)3 in the solid residue could be removed by sublimation at 0 °C under vacuum, and then the remaining solid was sublimed at room temperature onto a cold finger (near 0 °C) to obtain a pure sample of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. The yield was virtually quantitative. The mass spectrum of the compound (EI, 17 eV) showed the parent ion cluster in the range m/z 142-145, which corresponds to the formula B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. The NMR shift values were -3.5 ppm for <sup>11</sup>B [BF<sub>3</sub>·O(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub> reference] and 2.45 and 1.67 ppm for the methyl and borane protons, respectively. The 11B-spin-coupled <sup>1</sup>H signal was broad with a doublet feature, which collapsed to a singlet upon irradiation with the <sup>11</sup>B resonance frequency.

The new bis(trimethylamine) adduct is inert to both trimethylamine and ammonia. However, trimethylphosphine displaces one of the two amine ligands from B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> readily above 0 °C to give B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. NMR shifts for B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>:  $^{11}$ B<sub>3</sub> – 2.9 (B<sub>8</sub>) and –37.0 ppm (B<sub>p</sub>);  $^{1}$ H. 2.52 (H<sub>C-N</sub>), 1.14 (H<sub>C-P</sub>,  $^{2}$ J  $\simeq$  9 Hz), 1.75 (H<sub>B-N</sub>), and 0.03 ppm (H<sub>B-P</sub>,  $^{2}$ J  $\simeq$  17 Hz). The second amine ligand is resistant to this displacement. Thus, only about 15% of the original amount of the adduct was converted into B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2PMe<sub>3</sub> when a solution of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>), in trimethylphosphine was kept at room temperature for about 3 h. The bis(trimethylamine) adduct of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> is reactive toward acids and is cleaved by hydrogen chloride to form BH3·N(CH3)3 and BH2Cl·N(CH3)3. When treated with B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> or B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, it gave a new triboron complex cation, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>.  $2N(CH_3)_3^+$ , the counteranion being  $B_2H_2$  or  $B_3H_8$ . See the first step in Scheme I. NMR shift data for the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>4</sup> cation:  ${}^{11}B$ , -9.7 (BH<sub>2</sub>) and -15.8 ppm (B<sub>N</sub>);  ${}^{1}H$ , 2.73 (H<sub>C</sub>) and 1.93 ppm (H<sub>B</sub>). Apparently, migration of the borane hydrogen atoms is rapid relative to the NMR time scale and the 1.93 ppm signal remains a singlet to -90 °C in the <sup>11</sup>B-spin-decoupled spectrum. Although the  $B_1H_8$  salt of the triboron cation is stable at room temperature, the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>7</sub> salt decomposes slowly above 0 °C and gives B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and BH<sub>3</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. The above behavior of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> toward acids and the stabilities of the triboron cation salts are similar to those observed for B<sub>2</sub>-H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>5</sup> and its triboron cation derivatives.<sup>11</sup> It is noted, however, that the reaction of  $B_3H_6.2N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8$  with  $N(C-1)_3^+B_3H_8$ 

<sup>(2)</sup> Deever, W. R.; Miller, F. M.; Lory, E. R.; Ritter, D. M. "Abstracts of Papers", 155th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, San Francisco, CA, April 1968; American Chemical Society: Washington, DC, 1968; No. M215. Cragg, B. R.; Ryschkewitsch, G. E. Inorg. Chem. 1976, 15, 1209.

<sup>(4)</sup> Hertz, R. K.; Denniston, M. L.; Shore, S. G. Inorg. Chem. 1978, 17,

Gaybill, B. M.; Ruff, J. K. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1962, 84, 1062. Lory, E. R.; Ritter, D. M. Inorg. Chem. 1971, 10, 939. Deever, W. R.; Ritter, D. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1967, 89, 5073

Deever, W. R.; Lory, E. R.; Ritter, D. M. Inorg. Chem. 1969, 8, 1263. Paine, R. T.; Parry, R. W. Inorg. Chem. 1975, 14, 689.

Parry, R. W. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 511. Snow, S. A.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 795.

H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> proceeded in a manner which was entirely different from that of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>. The latter compound reacted with  $N(CH_3)_3$  and gave the tetraborane(8) adduct  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$ . In contrast, the treatment of  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 +$ with N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> (1:2 molar ratio) at -20 °C resulted in the abstraction of a BH<sub>3</sub> unit from the cation; the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> anion remained intact. Thus another new diboron complex cation, B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>·3N-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, was produced.<sup>16</sup> See the second step in Scheme I. The 11B NMR signals of this diboron cation appeared as broad humps at 12.5 and -3.9 ppm with the half-height widths 300 and 450 Hz, respectively.

Thus, the isolation of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> not only has filled the vacancy in the list of representative compounds but also has given

Acknowledgment. We acknowledge support of this work by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG 29-85-

an additional insight into the roles of different Lewis base ligands

that are responsible for subtle reactivity differences of borane

adducts. Further work on the derivative chemistry of B2H4. 2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is being pursued, and the details of the results will be

Registry No. B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>·THF, 52842-96-3; BH<sub>3</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 75-22-9; B<sub>2</sub>- $H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$ , 97551-45-6;  $B_2H_4 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ , 97551-46-7;  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2PMe_3$ , 67113-98-8;  $B_3H_7 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$ , 57808-48-7;  $BH_2Cl \cdot N(CH_3)_3$ . 5353-44-6;  $B_2H_7$ , 27380-11-6;  $B_3H_8$ , 12429-74-2;  $B_2H_6$ , 19287-45-7;  $B_4H_{10}$ , 18283-93-7;  $B_2H_3$ , 3N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, 97551-47-8.

Department of Chemistry University of Utah Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

reported at a later date.

Rosemarie E. DePoy Goji Kodama\*

(15) Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. *Inorg. Chem.* 1984, 23, 3705. (16) Another diboron complex cation, B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, has been synthesized [Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. "Abstracts of Papers", 40th Northwest Regional Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Sun Valley, ID, June 1985; No. 59].

Received April 29, 1985

Contribution f. University of I

Reprint #4 Attached Document Final Report DAAG29-85-K-0034

## Synthesis and Characterization of 2-(Dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9)

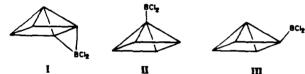
STEVEN A. SNOW and GOJI KODAMA\*

Received November 16, 1984

2-(Dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9), 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, was synthesized by the treatment of μ-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with ether (Me<sub>2</sub>O, Et<sub>2</sub>O, or tetrahydrofuran) followed by the reaction of the resulting 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with BX<sub>3</sub> (X = Cl or F). The new compound was characterized by its <sup>11</sup>B and <sup>1</sup>H NMR, mass, and IR spectra. Thus, the syntheses of all three possible isomers of (dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9),  $\mu$ -, 1-, and 2-isomers, were completed. The new isomer reacted with dimethyl ether, diethyl ether, or tetrahydrofuran to form a 1:1 adduct that was undissociated at room temperature. Ethylene inserted into the terminal B-B bond of the isomer to give 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>BC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, and bromine cleaved the B-B bond to give 2-BrB<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub> and boron trihalides. The compound was inert to hydrogen chloride. The above conversion of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> into the 2-derivative of pentaborane as the result of the ether treatment was compared with the similar conversion of the group 14 element derivatives and was contrasted with the conversion of  $\mu$ -{(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>2</sub>B}B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub> into a hexaborane(10) derivative.

#### Introduction

Earlier, we reported the synthesis and characterization of  $\mu$ -(dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9).1 This compound featured a dichloroboryl (BCl<sub>2</sub>) fragment bridging two of the basal boron atoms of the pentaborane framework. (See structure I.) Sub-



sequently, Gaines and co-workers2 reported the synthesis and characterization of the isomeric compound 1-(dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9) (structure II). This compound was unique in that a trigonal boron moisty was e-bonded to a boron atom in a boron hydride cluster. Indeed, this compound was the first example of BX<sub>2</sub> substitution at the terminal position of the pentaborane(9) framework. We now report the synthesis and characterization of a third isomer of (dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9), 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>. This isomer, shown as structure III, contains a similar, discrete boron-boron  $\sigma$ -bond at a basal position of the pentaborane framework. This study thus concludes the isolation of all three possible isomers of (dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9).

A. Synthesis of 2-(Cl2B)B5H3. 2-(Dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9) was formed by a two-step process starting with µ-(dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9):

$$\mu$$
-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> + R<sub>2</sub>O  $\xrightarrow{-40 \text{ °C}}$  2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> (1)  
R<sub>2</sub>O = Me<sub>2</sub>O, Et<sub>2</sub>O, or tetrahydrofuran (THF)

$$2-(Cl2B-OR2)B5H8 + BX3 \xrightarrow{low temp} in CH2Cl2 2-(Cl2B)B5H8 + X3B-OR2 (2)$$

$$BX_3 = BF_3 \text{ or } BCl_3$$

In eq 1, the BCl<sub>2</sub> group migrated from its original bridge position to a basal terminal position upon the reaction with ether. Characterization of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> is described in part D of this section. Treatment of the ether complex of 2-(dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9) with an excess of BX<sub>3</sub> in dichloromethane liberated 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, which was recovered in a 65-70% yield based on the original amount of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>3</sub> used. For ease of isolation of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, BCl<sub>3</sub> was the preferred choice of Lewis acid to BF<sub>3</sub>, because of the lower volatility of its ether

B. Characterization of 2-(Cl2B)B3H4. Mass Spectrum. The mass spectrum of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> displayed a cluster of peaks around m/z 143, with the highest mass cutoff at m/z 148, which corresponded to the formula 11B61H437Cl2. Other significant peak clusters in the spectrum included m/z 58-63 and 80-85, corresponding to B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>n</sub><sup>+</sup> and BCl<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup>, respectively. Thus, it appeared that the facile dissociation of the boryl group in the spectrometer was similar to the case of the  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> isomer.

NMR Spectra. The 11B and 1H NMR data for 2-(Cl2B)B3H8 are listed in Table I along with those for other new, related compounds, and the 11B spectra are shown in Figure 1. The doublet signal at -50.3 ppm can be assigned to the apex B(1) atom, and the two doublets at -11.8 and -7.8 ppm in an approximately 2:1 intensity ratio are assigned to the B(3,5) and B(4) atoms, respectively. The signal of the trigonal boron atom in the -BCl<sub>2</sub> moiety appears at +67.5 ppm with a Jugus value of 106 Hz. The signal of the B(2) atom, which is expected to be a broad quartet also, is overlapped by the B(3,5) signal, and only its high-field end is discernible in the <sup>1</sup>H-spin-decoupled spectrum (see Figure 1). The 11B-spin-decoupled 1H NMR spectrum shows the presence of two signals in a 1:1 intensity ratio in the bridge hydrogen region. Thus, the NMR data are consistent with the structure of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, which is schematically indicated in the figure. It is noted that, although the terminal 11B-11B coupling constant (106 Hz) is in the range (79-151 Hz) that has been found for the other compounds,3 the Kroner and Wrackmeyer correlation predicts<sup>3,4</sup> a value of 86.2 Hz for the <sup>11</sup>B-<sup>11</sup>B coupling constant. The assumptions made for the calculation were that the -BCl<sub>2</sub> moiety is hybridized sp<sup>2</sup> and the hybridization of the B(2) atom in 2-( $Cl_2B$ ) $B_5H_8$  is the same as that in 2,2'-( $B_5H_8$ )<sub>2</sub>, which is deduced from the observed B(2)-B(2') coupling constant 79.4 Hz.3 The disagreement between the observed and calculated values is considerable. It has been shown<sup>3</sup> that the same treatment for the terminal 11B-11B coupling constant for 1-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, with the assumptions similar to the above, gives 118.8 Hz, which is in good agreement with the observed value 124 Hz. The cause of this discrepancy between the two systems is not immediately obvious.

adducts relative to that of the BF3 etherates. The compound 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was isolated as a volatile, colorless liquid that yellowed on standing at room temperature in vacuo. It was extremely sensitive to water and air and required exhaustive flame-drying of the high-vacuum apparatus to prevent immediate formation of B4H4 and a nonvolatile white solid. Although it appeared reasonably stable at room temperature up to 1 week in dilute dichloromethane solutions, most solutions of this compound slowly turned yellow upon long standing at room temperature and B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>9</sub> was detected in the <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectra of these solutions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> In this paper the periodic group notation is in accord with recent actions by IUPAC and ACS nomenclature committees. A and B notation is eliminated because of wide confusion. Groups IA and IIA become groups ! and 2. The d-transition elements comprise groups 3 through 12, and the p-block elements comprise groups 13 through 18. (Note that the former Roman number designation is preserved in the last digit of the new numbering: e.g., III  $\rightarrow$  3 and 13.)

<sup>(1)</sup> Nelson, M. A.; Kameda, M.; Snow, S. A.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1982, 21, 2898.

<sup>(2)</sup> Gaines, D. F.; Heppert, J. A.; Coons, D. E.; Jorgenson, M. W. Inorg.

Chem. 1982, 21, 3662.
(3) Anderson, J. A.; Astheimer, R. J.; Odom, J. D.; Sneddon, L. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1984, 106, 2275 and references therein.

Kroner, J.; Wrackmeyer, B. J. Chem. Soc., Faraday Trans. 2 1976, 72,

Table I. 11B and 1H NMR Data for 2-(Cl, B)B, He and Related Compounds

11 B Shifts	(ppm)	and	Coupling	Constants	(Hz)
-------------	-------	-----	----------	-----------	------

	B(1	1)	B(	2)	B(3,	(5)	B(4	) B		(6)	
compd	shift	J <sub>BH</sub>	shift	J <sub>BH</sub>	shift	J <sub>BH</sub>	shift	J <sub>BH</sub>	shift	JBB	
2-(Cl, B)B, H,	-50.3	178	-13.3		-11.8	160	-7.8	165	+67.5	106	
2-[Cl, B-O(CH,), ] B, H,	-51.7	171	-5.9		-13.6	158	$(-13.6)^a$	(158)	+11.3	ь	
2-[Cl, B-O(C, H, ), ]B, H,	-52.3	165	-4.4		-14.3	159	$(-14.3)^{a}$	(159)	+7.2	ь	
2-(Cl, B-OC, H, )B, H,	-51.2	169	-3.1		-12.9	159	$(-12.9)^{a}$	(159)	+8.4	ь	
2-(C1, BC, H, )B, H	-52.5	172	+1.9		-13.8	156	-18.2	156	+62.0		
2-[C1,B(OC,H,)C,H,]B,H,	-52.9	171	+3.8		-14.6	160	-19.7	157	+14.1		
u-(Cl <sub>2</sub> B)B <sub>4</sub> H <sub>6</sub> C	-34.2	185	-4.5	185 [for	B(2,3) and	B(4,5)]			+74.8		
1-(Cl <sub>2</sub> B)B <sub>5</sub> H <sub>8</sub> <sup>d</sup>	-51.8		-13.1	160.6 [fe	or B(2,3,4,5	0]			+75.7	124	
			1	H Shifts (pp	om)						

compd	H(1)	H(3,4,5)*	Η(μ)	compd	H(1)	H(3,4,5)*	Η(μ)
2-(Cl, B)B, H, 2-(Cl, B-O(C, H, ), ] B, H, f	+0.66	+2.78 +2.43	-1.65, -1.88 -1.82, -2.20	2-(Cl <sub>2</sub> BC <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> )B <sub>5</sub> H <sub>8</sub>	+0.49	+2.44	-1.51, -2.21

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>a</sup> The B(3,5) and B(4) signals are overlapped, and the shifts are almost identical. <sup>b</sup> The expected quartet structure could not be observed due to the broadness of the signal. <sup>c</sup> Reference 1. <sup>d</sup> Reference 2. <sup>e</sup> The signals of H(3,5) and H(4) could not be resolved unequivocally due to the broadness of the signals. <sup>f</sup> The signals of the CH<sub>3</sub> and CH<sub>2</sub> protons in (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>O appeared at 1.39 and 4.14 ppm, respectively. <sup>g</sup> The signals of C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> protons are located in the range from 1.0 to 1.6 ppm as overlapped peaks of a second-order coupling pattern.

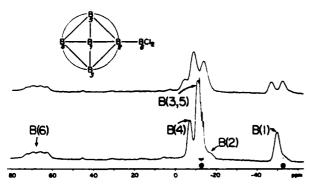


Figure 1. 11B NMR spectra of 2-(BCl<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> at ambi temperature: upper, normal spectrum; lower, proton-spin-decoupled spectrum; circles, signals of B.H.

C. Reactions of 2-(Cl2B)B.H. With Diethyl Ether. Treatment of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with diethyl ether at -80 °C resulted in the immediate formation of the ether adduct, which was stable in a diethyl ether solution at room temperature up to 3 h. This behavior was significantly different from that observed for 1-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, which did not appear to form an ether complex until it was heated to 50 °C.2 It is known that on the pentaborane framework the apical position carries the greatest negative charge.<sup>5</sup> This higher charge density would decrease the acidity of the apically substituted BCl<sub>2</sub> moiety through an inductive effect. It is notable that there is a significantly large difference in the terminal 11B-11B coupling constants of the 1- and 2-isomers (124 Hz for 1- $(Cl_2B)B_4H_4^2$  vs. 106 Hz for 2- $(Cl_2B)B_4H_4$ ). This would imply that the B-B bond in the apical isomer is stronger and therefore more resistant to the bond deformation. It may be this high energy of reorganization that requires the heating of the mixture for the 1-isomer adduct formation. The considerable difference in the observed behavior of these two isomers toward diethyl ether, however, is not completely understood. Further study, both experimental and theoretical, is needed to elucidate this different behavior.

With Bromine. Bromine reacted with 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> at a moderate rate in a dilute dichloromethane solution at room temperature, and 2-BrB<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> and boron trihalides were produced:

$$2-(Cl_2B)B_5H_8 + Br_2 \rightarrow 2-BrB_5H_8 + "BCl_2Br"$$

The mixed halide of boron in the product underwent a dispro-

portionation reaction to produce BCl<sub>3</sub> and BBr<sub>3</sub>. This reaction can be compared with the cleavage of B2Cl4 with Br2 that occurs at -23 °C to form a mixture of BCl<sub>3</sub> and BBr<sub>3</sub> as the final products.6

With Hydrogen Chloride. No evidence for the reaction between HCl and 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was detected when the reactants were mixed in dichloromethane and kept standing for 1 h at room temperature. This contrasted with the reactivity of the B-B bond in B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, which was cleaved readily by hydrogen chloride at -80 °C to give (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>P-BH<sub>3</sub> and (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>P-BH<sub>2</sub>Cl. Diboron tetrachloride, however, appeared to be inert to hydrogen chloride.8

With Ethylene. Ethylene inserted into the B-B bond of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub> to give 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>BC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>5</sub>. The reaction was slow at room temperature even in the presence of excess ethylene, requiring up to 2 weeks for the formation of a sufficient amount of the product. Thus, the rate of this reaction appeared to be comparable with that of 1-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with ethylene.<sup>2</sup> Insertion of ethylene into the B-B bond in B2Cl4 proceeds readily at -80 °C.9 In contrast, ethylene does not react with B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, even at room temperature.10

The ethylene insertion product, 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>BC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, was isolated as a colorless liquid, which was stable at room temperature, and was characterized by its 11B and 1H NMR spectra (Table I). The B(4) signal is shifted upfield 10 ppm from that of 2-( $Cl_2B$ )B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, and the B(2) signal is shifted downfield by 11 ppm. Thus, the appearance of the <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectrum resembles a superposition of the 2-CH3B3H8 and CH3BCl2 spectra. 11 The compound formed an adduct with tetrahydrofuran at the BCl2 site, as indicated by the large upfield shift of the BCl<sub>2</sub> signal from +62.0 to +14.1 ppm.

The above described reactions indicate that the reactivity of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> is similar to that of the 1-isomer except for the acid behavior toward diethyl ether. These BCl, derivatives of pentaborane(9), however, are less reactive than B<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>4</sub>, or "(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)<sub>2</sub>". The reactivity pattern of another B-B-bonded compound, B<sub>2</sub>- $H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ , did not parallel that of the dichloroboryl compounds due to the entirely different environment of the boron atoms.

D. Reactions of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with Ethers ((CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>O, (C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>O,  $(CH_2)_4O$ ). The reaction of  $\mu$ - $(Cl_2B)B_5H_8$  with dimethyl ether,

See, for example: Lipscomb, W. N. In "Boron Hydride Chemistry"; Muetterties, E. L., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1975; p 54.

Apple, E. F.; Wartik, T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1958, 80, 6153

Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1986, 19, 2288. Urry, G. In "The Chemistry of Boron and Its Compounds"; Muetterties. E. L., Ed.; Wiley: New York, 1967; Chapter 6, p 351

Urry, G.; Kerigan, J.; Parsons, T. D.; Schlesinger, H. I. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1954, 76, 5299.

<sup>(10)</sup> Kameda, M.; Kodama, G., unpublished observation

<sup>&</sup>quot;IB NMR shift values in ppm: for 2-CH<sub>3</sub>B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, B(1) -50.4, B(2) +2.2, B(3,5) -12.7, B(4) -18.1; for CH<sub>3</sub>BCl<sub>3</sub>, -62.3 (taken from: Eaton, G. R.; Lipscomb, W. N. "NMR Studies of Boron Hydrides and Related Compounds"; W. A. Benjamin: New York, 1969; pp 112, 449).

diethyl ether, or tetrahydrofuran was very rapid at -80 °C in the ether itself as solvent or in dichloromethane. As the reaction was monitored by 11B NMR spectroscopy, the signals of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> immediately disappeared and were replaced by the signals of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, which are listed in Table I. No other signals of possible intermediates could be detected. As one visualizes from the shift values in Table I, the 11B NMR spectra of the etherates have a general feature that is common to that of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>; i.e., two distinct doublets around -52 and -13 ppm stand our conspicuously. Two major differences between the 11B NMR spectra of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> and 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, however, help to identify the ether adduct. First, the resonance of the BCl2 boron atom has been shifted upfield more than 60 ppm. This is consistent with the conversion of a trigonally coordinated boron atom into a tetrahedrally coordinated boron atom. The second difference between the two spectra is the broadness of the two signals that are assigned to the Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub> boron atom and to the B(2) atom of the pentaborane framework. This wide breadth ( $\nu_{1/2} \simeq 350$ Hz) is consistent with the presence of the B-B single bond between the two boron atoms. The 11B-spin-decoupled 1H NMR spectra showed two signals in the region of bridge hydrogen resonances in a 1:1 intensity ratio. This is also consistent with the 2-isomer structure of the adduct, but not with the  $\mu$ -isomer structure.

The above described migration of a boron atom from the bridge to the 2-position of the pentaborane(9) framework is new for group 13 element derivatives, but is reminiscent of the ether-catalyzed isomerization of group 14 element derivatives of pentaborane(9), 12 e.g.

$$\mu$$
-(ER<sub>3</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>  $\xrightarrow{\text{other}}$  2-(ER<sub>3</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> (E = Si, Ge)

Among the group 14 elements, carbon is unique in that the carbon-bridging derivatives of pentaborane(9) are unknown, whereas several 2-(alkyl)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> species are known.<sup>13</sup> Gaines and Jorgenson suggested, 14 on the basis of their observation on the reactions of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub> with allyl iodide and with benzyl bromide both in the absence of a Lewis base, that the carbon-bridging derivatives were thermodynamically unstable with respect to the corresponding 2-isomers and that the u-derivatives isomerized to 2-derivatives at rates comparable to the rate of formation of the  $\mu$ -derivatives. In our boron atom migration, the actual migrating group, -BCl<sub>2</sub>-OR<sub>2</sub>, behaved as a "quasi-alkyl" moiety and migrated rapidly to the 2-position in a manner similar to that of the alkyl analogue. The formation of 2,2'-(B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>)<sub>2</sub> in the reaction of K+B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with 2-BrB<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> can be interpreted as the result of the quasi-alkyl behavior of the basal boron atom, which may have entered first at the bridging position of the pentaborane anion

While the above similarity is apparent, a striking difference is noted between  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> and  $\mu$ -[(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>B]B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> in the results of their interactions with ether; the latter converts into 4,5-dimethylhexaborane(10) in the presence of diethyl ether. <sup>16</sup> It is important to clarify the factors involved in these two different processes since they would be responsible for determining the route to the cage expansion or to the exocage substitution after a borane species has been placed in a bridge position of a boron hydride cluster

### **Experimental Section**

General Data. Conventional vacuum-line techniques were used for the handling of volatile compounds. For quantitative manipulation of (dichloroboryl)pentaborane(9) derivatives it was essential to have Teflon stopcocks fitted with Viton O-rings and removable joints with O-ring seal because of these compounds' high affinity for Apiezon M or N high-vacuum grease. Air- and moisture-sensitive solids were handled in glovebags filled with dry nitrogen gas. Boron trichloride, boron trifluoride,

(12) Gaines, D. F.; Iorns, T. V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1968, 90, 6617.
 (13) See, for example: Gaines, D. F. Acc. Chem. Res. 1973, 6, 416. Shore,

dimethyl ether, ethylene (Matheson Gas Products), and bromine (Mallinckrodt Chemicals) were purified by fractional condensation on the vacuum line. Commercially obtained reagent grade diethyl ether and tetrahydrofuran were stored over LiAlH<sub>4</sub>, and dichloromethane was stored over molecular sieves. These liquids were distilled directly into reaction vessels on the vacuum line.

The <sup>11</sup>B and <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectra were recorded either on a Varian XL-100-15 spectrometer or on a Varian FT-80A spectrometer, both of which were operating in the FT mode. For the Varian XL-100-15, spectra were obtained at 32.1 and 100.1 MHz (<sup>11</sup>B and <sup>1</sup>H, respectively), or for the FT-80A, <sup>11</sup>B spectra were acquired at 25.5 MHz. Chemical shifts were expressed with respect to BF<sub>2</sub>-O(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub> and tetramethylsilane. The mass spectra were obtained from a VG Micromass 7070 double-focusing high-resolution mass spectrometer ith VG data System 2000. Infrared spectra were acquired on a Bect\_man IR-20 infrared spectrometer.

Reactions of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub> with Ethers (Me<sub>7</sub>O, Et<sub>7</sub>O, THF). Samples of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> were prepared by the literature method. Reactions with ethers were performed in 9-mm-o.d. Pyrex tubes that were fitted with stopcocks. A weighed sample of the u-isomer was condensed at the bottom of the reaction tube and was dissolved in about 2 mL of CH2Cl2. Then a measured amount of the ether sample was condensed into the tube. The mixture was allowed to melt and was agitated briefly at -80 °C. Then the tube was placed into the probe of the NMR spectrometer (-80 °C) for the spectrum recording. The reaction of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub> with the ether was rapid and essentially complete at this temperature. In any mixture where the ratio of ether to  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was greater than 1, the <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectrum showed complete conversion of μ-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub> into 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. In separate experiments where the ratio was less than 1, the spectrum showed the presence of both  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>2</sub> and 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. No evidence for the catalytic conversion of µ-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> by the others into 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was found in these exper-

The etherates, 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OR<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>, were unstable white solids that rapidly yellowed at room temperature. When prepared from  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, they were unstable in room-temperature solutions, and HBCl<sub>2</sub>-OR<sub>2</sub> was the major identifiable boron-containing species in these decomposition mixtures. It was noted that when 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub> was dissolved in diethyl ether, the resultant solution of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OEt<sub>2</sub>)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub> in the ether appeared somewhat more stable than when this compound was prepared from  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>. No HBCl<sub>2</sub>-OEt<sub>2</sub> was detected in the <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectra of these solutions up to 4 h at room temperature, whereas within 0.5-1 h this compound was detected in the solutions prepared from the  $\mu$ -isomer.

Preparation and Inolation of 2-(Cl2B)B5H4. In a typical preparation, 3.04 mmol of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was distilled into a 22-mm-o.d. tube (as described previously) that contained a stirring bar. An 8-mL sample of dry CH2Cl2 was distilled into the reactor, and the two components were mixed together to form a uniform solution. The solution was cooled to -197 °C to condense in 4.65 mmol of THF, and then the mixture was stirred for 30 min at -80 °C to complete the reaction. To this mixture at -80 °C was introduced BCl<sub>3</sub> (6 mmol). Approximately one-third of it was absorbed immediately. At this point solid BCl3-THF was seen precipitating from the solution. The remaining BCl3 was condensed in at -197 °C. After the solution was allowed to melt, it was stirred for 15 min at -80 °C, 30 min at -45 °C, and finally 20 min at 0 °C. Then the volatile component was distilled out at 0 °C into the vacuum line until only a fluffy white solid (primarily BCl3-THF) remained behind. The last of the volatile component was pumped out at room temperature Then the volatile component was set at -63 °C and CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> was pumped out. 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was left behind as a white solid that melted uniformly upon warming. It was purified further by distilling out at 0 °C and fractionally condensing in a -45 °C trap. This procedure allowed for final removal of the high-volatility impurities. Yield: 2.10 mmol of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub> or 69.1% based on the original amount of  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>4</sub> The mass spectrum of the compound was obtained on the spectrometer operating at 15 eV. The observed relative intensities of the peaks in the parent cluster were as follows [m/z], observed intensity (calculated relative intensity for  $B_0H_0Cl_2$ ): 148, 1.3 (1.2); 147, 1.6 (1.6); 146, 7.9 (8.4), 145, 11.0 (10.8); 144, 17.0 (17.5); 143, 17.9 (17.9); 142, 11.4 (9.7); 141, 3.4 (3.0); 140, 0.9 (0.5); 139, 1.0 (0.05). The agreement between the observed and calculated values is good and suggest: but the successive losses of pairs of hydrogen atoms were minimal for this compound under the conditions of the spectrum acquisition. The losses of hydrogen atoms in mass spectrometer have been observed commonly for many borane compounds.13

S. G. In "Boron Hydride Chemistry"; Muetterties, E. L., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1975; Chapter 3.

(14) Gaines, D. F.; Jorgenson, M. W. Inorg. Chem. 1980, 19, 1398.

Gaines, D. F.; Jorgenson, M. W. Inorg. Chem. 1980, 19, 1398.
 Gaines, D. F.; Jorgenson, M. W.; Kulzick, M. A. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1979, 380.

<sup>(16)</sup> Gaines, D. F.; Iorns, T. V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1970, 92, 4571.

<sup>(17)</sup> Shapiro, I.; Wilson, C. O.; Ditter, J. F.; Lehman, W. J. Adv. Chem. Ser. 1961, No. 32, 127. Dodds, A. R.; Kodama, G. K. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 1465.

Infrared spectral data for 2-( $Cl_2$ '9) $B_3H_8$  (10-cm gas cell equipped with KBr windows): 2592(s), 1785 (w, br), 1395 (m, br), 1335 (w, sh), 1187 (w), 1140 (m), 975 (sh), 937 (s), 885 (s), 839 (sh), 775 (w), 722 (w), 660 (m), 590 (w, br), 448 (w) cm<sup>-1</sup>.

Reaction of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with Diethyl Ether. Into a 9-mm-o.d. tube (as described previously) were condensed at -197 °C 0.2 mmol of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> and 1 mL of diethyl ether. The tube was warmed to -80 °C, agitated, and then placed in the probe of the NMR spectrometer for <sup>11</sup>B analysis. At -80 °C complexation of the ether had already occurred and only the signals of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with Brombas. Into a 9-mm-o.d. tube (as

Reaction of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with Brownias. Into a 9-mm-o.d. tube (as described previously) were condensed at -197 °C 0.11 mmol of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, 1 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, and 0.13 mmol of Br<sub>2</sub> (the once fractionated bromine was dried over P<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> at room temperature). The mixture was warmed to -80 °C with agitation and then placed in the NMR probe. At 0 °C the signals of 2-BrB<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub><sup>18</sup> began to slowly grow, and after 1.5 h at room temperature the reaction was essentially complete. The color of the solution, which had been previously a very dark orange-red, had faded to a light yellow.

Since immediate assignment of the  $^{11}B$  NMR signals of the products was quite difficult due to extensive peak overlap, the product mixture was fractionated on the vacuum line. When the volatile component was passed through a -63 °C trap, the high-volatility (BCl<sub>3</sub>, BBr<sub>3</sub>) component could be separated and identified. The low-volatility fraction consisted of 2-BrB<sub>2</sub>H<sub>8</sub> (signals at -13.2, -20.9, and -52.9 ppm: iit.<sup>18</sup>  $\sim -11$ ,  $\sim -15$ ,  $\sim -20$ , and -53.5 ppm) and possibly a small amount of 1-BrB<sub>2</sub>H<sub>8</sub> as identified by the presence of signals at -12.6 and -35.9 ppm (lit.<sup>18</sup> -12.5 and -36.1 ppm).

Reaction of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with Ethylene: Synthesis of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>BC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>. In a typical preparation 0.75 mmol of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>

was condensed at ~197 °C into a 22-mm-o.d. tube (as described previously). Above the borane compound were condensed 2 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> and 1.33 mmol of C2H4. The mixture was then warmed to room temperature, and stirring was commenced. After 2-3 h the solution had turned slightly yellow, but this color did not appear to intensify with prolonged reaction. The stirring was continued for 2 weeks, constantly at room temperature. Then the reactor vessel was connected to the vacuum line and all of the volatiles were condensed into a -197 °C trap. The new compound, 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>BC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, was isolated in a pure form by fractional condensation of the volatile component into a -35 °C trap. The compound was a colorless liquid. The 11B NMR spectra of the neat compound or its CH2Cl2 solution showed no sign of decomposition after 2 h of standing at room temperature. Yield: 0.14 mmol or 18.6% based on the original amount of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>. The other major identifiable boron-containing product was B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, which was identified by its <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectrum.

Reaction of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>BC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with THF. A 0.10-mmol sample of 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>BC<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was condensed at -197 °C into a 9-mm-o.d. reaction tube (as described previously). Above this compound was condensed 1.5 mL of THF; the mixture was warmed with agitation to -80 °C and then placed into the probe of the NMR spectrometer. At this point the reaction was complete, and quantitative conversion into the THF complex was indicated by the  $^{11}\rm B$  NMR spectrum (see Table I).

Acknowledgment. The authors acknowledge support of this work by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG 29-81-K-0101.

Registry No.  $\mu$ -(Cl<sub>2</sub>B)B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, 81643-54-1; 2-[Cl<sub>2</sub>B-O(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, 97826-06-7; 2-[Cl<sub>2</sub>B-O(C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>5</sub>)<sub>2</sub>]B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, 97826-07-8; 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, 97826-08-9; 2-(Cl<sub>2</sub>B-OC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, 97826-10-3; 2-[Cl<sub>2</sub>B(OC<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>)C<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>]B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>6</sub>, 97826-11-4; BCl<sub>3</sub>, 10294-34-5; Br<sub>2</sub>, 7726-95-6; C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 74-85-1.

<sup>(18)</sup> Eaton, G. R.; Lipscomb, W. N. "NMR Studies of Boron Hydrides and Related Compounds"; W. A. Benjamin: New York, 1969; pp 107-108.

Reprinted from Inorganic Chemistry, 1987, 26, 2011 Copyright © 1987 by the American Chemical Society and reprinted by permission or the copyright owner.

Contribution from the Department of Chemistry, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

Reactions of Trimethylphosphine-Pentaboranes with Trityl Cation. Formation of Octahydrobis(trimethylphosphine)pentaboron(1+) and Octahydro(trimethylphosphine)pentaboron(1+) Cations

Mitsuaki Kameda and Goji Kodama\*

Received December 22, 1986

Earlier, we reported the synthesis of the heptahydrobis(trimethylphosphine)tetraboron(1+) cation, B<sub>4</sub>H-2P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+.1 This cation was prepared by abstracting a hydride ion from B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>x</sub>. 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with the use of triphenylcarbenium (trityl) cation.

$$B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_8)_3^+ - \bullet$$

$$B_4H-2P(CH_3)^+ + C(C_6H_3)H$$

This method of hydride abstraction should be applicable to the preparation of other polyboron complex cations. However, the ease of hydride abstraction must be dependent upon the hydridic nature of the borane hydrogens on the substrate borane compound As the borane structure becomes larger, the borane hydrogen atoms are expected to become less hydridic.2. Furthermore, the hydridic character of borane hydrogen atoms should be influenced by the number of the trimethylphosphines that are attached to the borane framework. It was, therefore, of interest to test the reaction on other higher borane compounds containing different numbers of trimethylphosphines. Synthesizing new polyboron cations was of interest by itself. In particular, the structures of these cations were of interest. The above tetraboron cation is isoelectronic and isostructural with B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>5</sub>·P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub> and B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, as  $B_3H_6(2P(CH_3)_3)^*,\,B_3H_3(CH_3)_3,$  and  $B_3H_8^-$  are isoelectronic and isostructural with each other.\(^1\) The generality of this isoelectronic isostructural feature had yet to be tested. This paper describes the results of these tests, which were performed on trimethylphosphine adducts of pentaborane(9)

#### **Results and Discussion**

A. Reaction of Bis(trimethylphosphine) - Pentaborane(9) with Trityl Cation. The adduct B.H., 2P(CH3), reacted with trityl tetrafluoroborate or hexafluorophosphate in dichloromethane at 80 °C to give the B.H. 2P(CH<sub>i</sub>)<sub>1</sub>\* cation. The BF<sub>4</sub> salt of this cation was reasonably stable at room temperature, but the PL, salt decomposed rapidly above 0 °C

NMR Spectra. The NMR data for the Balls2P(CHa),\* cation are listed in Table I. The 11B spectra shown in Figure 1 immediately indicate that the molecule is of C<sub>i</sub> symmetry and that the 49.4 ppm signal is due to the apex boron atom4 to which one of the phosphines is attached. The triplet feature of the 14.3 ppm signal (due to the other phosphine-attached boron atom) and the two doublet signals at 0.3 and 6.9 ppm suggest the structure of the cation to be that shown in Figure 1. The assignments were based on the <sup>1</sup>H spectra obtained by the selective decoupling of boron spins

B Reaction of Trimethylphosphine Pentaborane(9) with Trityl Cation. A 1.1 mixture of B.H. P(CH<sub>3</sub>), and trityl tetrafluoroborate in dichloromethane remained unchanged at 80 °C At 30 °C, however, a rapid reaction occurred and the B.H.-P.  $(CH_i)_i$  cation was produced. The  $BF_a$  salt of this eation was

Table I. NMR Shift Data for the B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\* Cation

	temp, °C	shift in ppm, assignt $(J \text{ in Hz}, J_{XY})$ [rel intens]
пВ	+20	$ \begin{array}{lll} -49.4,  \mathbf{B}_{1}  (143,  J_{\mathrm{BP}})  [1], & 14.3,  \mathbf{B}_{2}  (103,  J_{\mathrm{BP}})  [1]; \\ -9.7,  \mathbf{B}_{3}  [1];  +0.3,  \mathbf{B}_{3}  (125,  J_{\mathrm{BH}})  [1];  6.9,  \mathbf{B}_{4}  (128,  J_{\mathrm{BH}})  [1] \end{array} $
¹ <b>}</b> 1	- 10	1.84, $H_{\mu \in 14}$ , [1]: -1.21, $H_{\mu \in 48}$ , [1]: -0.75, $H_{\mu \in 23}$ , [1]: 1.87, $H_2$ , [1]: 1.93, $H_3$ , [1]: 2.44, $H_3$ , [1]; 3.21, $H_4$ , [1]; 3.46, $H_4$ , [1]; 1.36, $H_{C(1)}$ , (11.9, ${}^2J_{HP}$ ), [9]: 1.56, $H_{C(2)}$ , (12.8, ${}^2J_{HP}$ ), [9].
чp	+20	2.3. $P_1$ (146, $J_{PB}$ ) [1], -5.3. $P_2$ [1]

Table II. NMR Shift Data for the BeH P(CH<sub>3</sub>),\* Cation

	temp, °C	shift in ppm, assignt (J in Hz, $J_{XY}$ )[rel intens]
11 <b>B</b>	20	$-48.6$ , B <sub>1</sub> (220, $J_{BP}$ ) [1]; 11.2, B <sub>2.3.4</sub> (172, $J_{BH}$ ) [4]
H	-10	$= 1.54,  \mathrm{H_{a}}[4],  2.86,  \mathrm{H_{c}}(168,  J_{\mathrm{HB}})[4],  1.74,  \mathrm{H_{c}}(13,  3.74_{\mathrm{HB}})[9]$
ıjρ	10	9.5 (215, J <sub>PB</sub> )

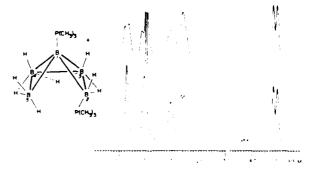


Figure 1. 1 cft. Structure proposed for BcHc2P(CH<sub>3</sub>).\* Position of the basal phosphine (endo or exo) is uncertain. Right: 96.2-MHz \(^1\)B \(^1\)B \(^1\)B. spectra of the cation (BL) salt, +20 °C, CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solvent). The upper spectrum is normal, the lower spectrum is proton spin decoupled. The truncated tall peak at 0.4 ppm is due to BL2

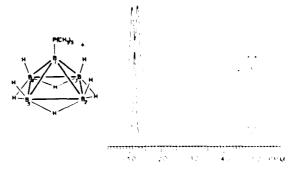


Figure 2. Left Structure proposed for B.H., P(CH.). Right 96.3 MHz B NMR spectra of the cation (BL4 salt. 20 °C, CD-Cl-sol vent). The upper spectrum is normal, the lower spectrum is proton spin decoupled

fairly stable at room temperature. When trityl hexafluorophosphate was used, the pentaboron cation could not be obtained Apparently, the PL<sub>k</sub> ion was involved in the reaction. Thus, even at 80 °C B.H., P(CH3), was consumed and various boron compounds were produced. These compounds included BF4: BF3: P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, BH<sub>2</sub>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, and other unidentified species

NMR Spectra. The data are listed in Table II. The <sup>11</sup>B spectra shown in Figure 2 suggest that the molecule is of C4 symmetry The spectral data are consistent with the structure illustrated in

Kameda, M., Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2712.
 Parry, R. W., Edwards, I. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 3384.
 Kameda, M., Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3647.
 Hermanck, S., Plesck, J. Z., Inorg., 11lg. Chem. 1974, 409, 115.

Figure 2. The extremely large value of  $J_{\rm BP}$  (220 Hz) is noteworthy.

C. Pentaborane(9) and Trityl Tetrafluoroborate. Pentaborane(9) did not react with trityl tetrafluoroborate in dichloromethane at room temperature.

D. Conclusion. The reactions described above demonstrated that the attachment of electron-donating trimethylphosphine to pentaborane enhances the hydridic behavior of the borane hydrogen atoms: The ease of hydride abstraction by the trityl cation increases with the number of trimethylphosphines attached to pentaborane.

The new polyboron complex cation  $B_5H_{8'}\cdot 2P(CH_1)_1^+$  is isostructural with its isoelectronic, neutral and anionic counterparts  $B_5H_{9'}\cdot P(CH_1)_1^{5,6}$  and  $B_5H_{10}\cdot P(CH_1)_1^{5,6}$  and  $B_5H_{10}\cdot P(CH_1)_1^{5,6}$ 

Thus, the isoelectronic-isostructural feature observed for the triboron and tetraboron trios is now extended to the pentaboron trio. It is noted that, among  $B_0H_0\cdot 2P(CH_1)_1^+$ ,  $B_0H_0\cdot P(CH_1)_1$ , and  $B_0H_{10}^-$ , the anion is most fluxional with respect to its borane hydrogen atom migration<sup>6,2</sup> and the cation is least fluxional. The same trend has been observed for the corresponding trios of triand tetraboron.<sup>1,3</sup> The other new cation,  $B_0H_0\cdot P(CH_1)_1^+$ , belongs to a new family of polyboron complex cations with the general formula  $B_0H_0+1\cdot P(CH_1)_1^+$ , and it is isostructural also with its isoelectronic, neutral counterpart  $B_0H_0$ .

Two different salts of the trityl cation were used in this study. The BF<sub>4</sub> salt yielded reasonably stable salts of the pentaboron cations, but the PF<sub>6</sub> salt did not. Whenever the PF<sub>6</sub> salt was used, BF<sub>4</sub> and BF<sub>6</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>), were formed. The interaction of the PF<sub>6</sub> ion with borane species is an interesting subject of a separate study, and the results will be reported at a later date upon completion of the study.

#### **Experimental Section**

General Information. Conventional vacuum-line techniques were used throughout for the handling of air-sensitive, volatile compounds. No trogen gas filled, plastic bags were used for the transfer of air-sensitive solids. Pentaborane(9) (Callery Chemical Co.) was fractionated and treated with trimethylphosphine (laboratory stock, prepared by a literature method\*) to prepare the samples of BcHa-2P(CHa) a\* The sample of B.H., P(CH<sub>3</sub>), was prepared from B.H., and B.H., 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>), by the method described previously. The BF4 and PF4 salts of the trityl cation (Aldrich Chemical Co. and Alfa Products) were recrystallized from dichloromethane. The NMR spectra were recorded on a Varian XI-100 or X1/300 spectrometer. Chemical shifts for <sup>17</sup>B and <sup>11</sup>P resonances were recorded with reference to the BF2O(C2HO2 and 85% orthophosphoric acid signals, respectively. For H resonances, the shift of dichloromethane was taken to be at 5.28 ppm. The reactions of the pentaborane compounds with the trityl salts were performed in 10-mm-oid. Pyrex tubes. The tubes containing reaction mixtures were placed in the probe of the NMR instrument to monitor the reactions

**Reaction of B**<sub>6</sub> $H_0$ **2P**(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>4</sub> with Trityl Cation. A 0.49-mmol sample of B $_6H_0$ **2P**(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub> was dissolved in about 2 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>CL in the reaction tube, and a 0.61-mmol sample of C( $C_6H_6$ )<sub>4</sub>\*BF<sub>4</sub> was added in the tube

above the frozen solution. As the reaction mixture was agitated by shaking the tube in a -80 °C bath, the dark yellow color of the trityl cation changed rapidly to a faint vellow. At this stage the original B.H. 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>), had been completely converted into the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>),\* cation. As the tube was allowed to warm to room temperature, a clear, straw yellow solution resulted. At this point the solution did not contain any boron compound other than the BF4 salt of the pentaboron cation The volatile components were evaporated under vacuum, and the resulting pale yellow residue was washed with toluene and then leached with CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. By evaporation of the solvent from the leachate, a white solid of the B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*BF<sub>4</sub> salt was obtained. The solid was contaminated slightly with small amounts of decomposition products. which were produced during the isolation process. The reaction with C(C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>),\*PF<sub>6</sub> (1:1 molar ratio, 0.46 mmol of each reactant) proceeded similarly. However, the formation of BF4 was observed at higher temperatures (about -20 °C) and was fast above 0 °C

Reaction of B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>0</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub> with Trityl Cation. A 0.59-mmol sample of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>0</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> and 0.64 mmol of (C<sub>0</sub>H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*BI<sub>4</sub> were mixed in about 2 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> in a reaction tube. At -80 °C most of the trityl salt remained undissolved, and the solution was dark yellow. When the mixture was allowed to warm to -36 °C and agitated by shaking, the trityl salt quickly disappeared and the solution became pale yellow and turbid. At this point B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>0</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub> had been converted into the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>\* cation. As the tube was allowed to warm to room temperature, the solution became clear. To isolate the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>\*BI<sub>4</sub> salt, this solution was treated in the same manner as the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-2P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>\* cation solution. (See above.) During this isolation process, however, a small portion of the salt decomposed, thus, the product was contaminated It was noted that as the salt was freed from triphenylmethane, its solubility in CH<sub>2</sub>-Cl<sub>2</sub> decreased markedly.

Mixtures of B.H., and Trityl Salt. Approximately 0.84-mmol samples of C.C., H.G., B.F., were mixed with B.H., in 1.2 and 2.1 molar ratios in 2-ml. portions of C.H., C.J. When allowed to warm to room temperature, the reaction mixtures were dark brownish yellow. The "B.N.M.R. spectra of these solutions contained only the signals of B.H., and B.J., and were found to be unchanged when examined 2 days later."

Acknowledgment. We acknowledge support of this work by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG 29-85-K-0034

<sup>(5)</sup> Long, J. R. Ph.D. Dissertation, The Ohio State University. Columbus OH, 1973.

<sup>(6)</sup> Kameda, M., Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1982, 27, 1267.

<sup>(\*)</sup> Shore and co-workers reported that the [B NMR spectrum of B H consisted of two doublets (-13.2 ppm.  $J_{RH}$  = 162 Hz. -5.2 0 ppm.  $J_{RH}$  = 175 Hz) in the area ratio 41 [Remmel, R. J., Johnson, H. D. H Laworiwsky, I. S., Shore, S. J. Im. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 5395]. Our values [Jock, C. P., Kodama, G., unpublished results] obtained for KB,H., in dimethyl ether at -80 °C were -14.3 ( $J_{RH}$  = 165 Hz) and -53.6 ppm ( $J_{RH}$  = 170 Hz) and were comparable to Shore's. (The spectrum is deceivingly similar to that of B,H.). The doublet feature of the low-field signal and therefore the equivalency of the Liur basis. B. H. units in B,H., suggest that the three bridge hydrogens and two endo terminal hydrogens are undergoing rapid migration even at -80.25.

<sup>(8)</sup> Wolfsberger, W.; Schmidbaur, H. Svn. React. Inorg. Metal-Org. Chem. 1974, 4, 1974.

<sup>(9)</sup> Fratini, A. Y., Sullivan, G. W., Denniston, M. L., Hertz, R. K., Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 3013.

Reprinted from Inorganic Chemistry, 1987, 26, 3968 Copyright @ 1987 by the American Chemical Society and reprinted by permission of the copyright owner.

> Contribution from the Department of Chemistry, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

#### Formation and Structure of the Bis(trimethylphosphine)nonahydrohexaboron(1+) Cation

Mitsuaki Kameda and Goji Kodama\*

Received May 19, 1987

Earlier, we reported a series of polyboron complex cations with the formula  $B_n H_{n+3} \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$ , where  $n = 3, 4, \text{ and } 5.1^{1/3}$  These cations are isostructural with their respective isoelectronic neutral and anionic species as illustrated in Figure 1. The next higher cation of series is B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>0</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, and its corresponding isoelectronic species are B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>11</sub>, which are known to have the boron cluster geometry indicated in Figure 2a.4.5 Abstraction of a hydride ion from B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>· 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> were the methods for preparing the above tetraboron and pentaboron complex cations, and the structures of these cations could readily be related with those of the parent bis(phosphine) adducts.2,3

The hexaboron cation would be obtainable likewise by abstracting a hydride ion from B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.

$$B_6H_{10}\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+ \rightarrow B_6H_9\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ + HC(C_6H_5)_3$$

Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3647.
 Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2712.
 Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1987, 26, 2011.

<sup>(4)</sup> Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1981, 20, 1072.

<sup>(5)</sup> Remmel, R. J.; Johnson, H. D., II; Jaworiwsky, I. S.; Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 5395.

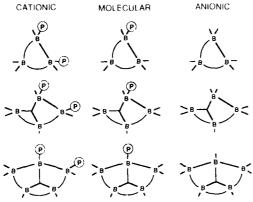


Figure 1. Structures of  $B_nH_{n+3}/2P(CH_3)_3^+$ ,  $B_nH_{n+4}/P(CH_3)_3$ , and  $B_nH_{n+5}/6$  for n=3,4, and 5. Hydrogen atoms are not drawn in for brevity. The circled P represents  $P(CH_3)_3$ .

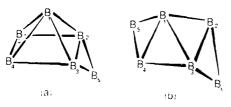


Figure 2. Boron cluster geometry (a) in  $B_bH_{10}$  P(CH<sub>3</sub>), and  $B_bH_{11}$  and (b)  $B_bH_{10}$  2P(CH<sub>3</sub>),

Table I. NMR Data for the B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\* Cation<sup>a</sup>

В	'H	ЧΡ
45.0, q, B(6), $J_{BP} = 94$ , $J_{BH} = 93$ 20.3, d, B(3,4), $J_{BH} = 150$	$-2.68, H(\mu')$ $-1.05, H(\mu)$ $1.45, H(CH_1(1))$ $J_{HP} \approx 9$ $1.64, H(CH_1(6)).$	5.7, P(1), J <sub>PB</sub> = 214 2.3, P(6), J <sub>PB</sub> = 100
8.9, d, B(2.5), $J_{BH} = 150$	$J_{HP} \approx 9$ 2.40, H(3,4) 2.94, H(2.5)	

"Shifts in ppm; J values in Hz. References for the shifts 1"B, BF $_{\rm P}O({\rm C}_2{\rm Hz})_2$ , "P, 85"? orthophosphoric acid:  $^{1}{\rm H}$ ,  $\delta({\rm CH}_2{\rm CI}_2)=5.28$  ppm. Keyl d, doublet; q, quartet. Solvents: CH $_2{\rm CI}_3$  for  $^{13}{\rm B}$ ; CD $_2{\rm CI}_3$  for  $^{14}{\rm P}$  and  $^{1}{\rm H}$ . Temperature: 10.°C

However, the structure of the bis(phosphine) adduct is belt-shaped as shown in Figure 2b° and is quite different from that in Figure 2a. It was, therefore, of interest to prepare the  $B_6H_{47}2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation and to investigate its structure. The results of the study are described in this paper

#### Results

The bis(trimethylphosphine) adduct of  $B_nH_{10}$  reacted slowly with the trityl cation (BF4 or PF6 salt) in a 1.1 molar ratio in dichloromethane at -80 °C, and the hexaboron complex cation  $B_nH_{0^*}2P(CH_4)_3^+$  was formed. The BF4 salt of the cation slowly decomposed in the solution at room temperature. The PF6 salt was less stable, and underwent a rapid decomposition at 0 °C with concomitant formation of BF4. Furthermore, the cation thus produced appeared to slowly undergo certain reactions with the starting compound, producing small amounts of side products. However, the cation could be characterized by NMR spectroscopy, and was found to have a structure similar to that of  $B_0H_{10}$ -P(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>3</sub> or  $B_0H_{11}$ , the phosphines being attached at the apex and bridge boron atoms. See part B of the Discussion.

#### Discussion

- A. Ease of Hydride Abstraction. The above hydride abstraction reaction of  $B_6H_{10}$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3$  was slow when compared with those of  $B_5H_{0}$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_4H_{8}$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3$ , which were instantaneous at -80  $^{\circ}$ C.  $^{\circ}$ C. The increased acidity, or the diminished hydridic character of borane hydrogens, of the larger borane fragment is thought to be responsible for the slower reaction rate. A similar reactivity variation has been observed for the series of pentaborane compounds  $B_5H_9$ ,  $B_5H_9$   $^{\circ}$ P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and  $B_5H_9$   $^{\circ}$ 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.
- B. Structure of  $B_6H_9$ ·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>. The <sup>11</sup>B, <sup>1</sup>H, and <sup>31</sup>P NMR data for the  $B_0H_0$ :  $2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation are summarized in Table I. As illustrated in Figure 3, the  $^{11}B$  spectrum of the cation resembles that of B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>·P(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>3</sub>,<sup>4</sup> the noticeable differences being that the most shielded signal for the cation is a B-P doublet whereas the corresponding one for B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is a B-H doublet and that each signal of the eation, with the exception of the -45.0 ppm quartet signal (due to the bridging boron, to which the other P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is attached), is shifted downfield from the corresponding signal of B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. The extremely large B-P coupling constant of 212 Hz for the most shielded signal of the hexaboron cation is comparable with the value of 220 Hz that was observed for the apex B-P coupling constant of the square-pyramid-shaped B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation.<sup>3</sup> Compared with the chemical shift of basal boron atoms of B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>, the corresponding signal of this pentaboron cation is shifted downfield also. Thus, replacement of H by  $P(CH_3)_3$  at the apex position of  $B_6H_{10}$ - $P(CH_4)_3$  results in the structure of B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, which is consistent with the <sup>11</sup>B NMR data observed for the hexaboron cation. The assignments for the <sup>1</sup>H resonance signals listed in Table 1 were straightforward with the use of single-frequency decoupling techniques on the <sup>11</sup>B spins. The signals of hydrogens on the bridge boron atom could not be located. Probably, the signal is overlapped with the closely spaced, intense two signals of methyl hydrogens.
- C. Structure Transformation. The isoelectronic isostructural feature that was observed for the tri-, tetra- and pentaboron trios 1.2.3 has now been extended to the trio of arachno hexaboron species,  $B_6H_0$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+,  $B_6H_{10}$ -P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, and  $B_6H_{11}$ . Addition of a Lewis base,  $P(CH_3)_3$ , to  $B_6H_{10}$   $P(CH_3)_3$  results in a hyphoclass hexaborane compound, B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.4 Through this process the structure changes from the basal-bridged square pyramid to the belt-shaped arrangement of six boron atoms Conversely, removal of a Lewis base, H., from B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>-2P(CH<sub>3</sub>): reverts the structure to the basal-bridged square pyramid of arachno-B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>. This transformation scheme is illustrated in Scheme I. At present, nothing definitive can be stated about the mechanism of transformation. The B-P bonds, because of their considerable strength, would remain undissociated throughout the process of the transformation. Providing that this assumption is correct, the observed final structure may be attained through certain framework isomerizations such as that involving the diamond-square-diamond (dsd)8 rearrangements

Two different boron framework structures are known to be assumed by arachno hexaborane compounds. One is the basal-bridged square pyramid, which is dealt with in this study. The other is the belt-shaped structure of  $B_6H_{12}$ , which is similar to that of  $B_6H_{10}$  (2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. As the "skeletal electron counting" formalism dictates, <sup>10</sup> both of these structures can be derived from the eight-vertex deltahedron (bisdisphenoid) by removing two vertices. <sup>11</sup> An apparent difference between the two sets of the

<sup>(6)</sup> Mangion, M.; Hertz, R. K.; Denniston, M. I.; Long, J. R.; Clayton, W. R.; Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 449.

<sup>(7)</sup> Parry, R. W.; Edwards, I. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 3354

<sup>(8)</sup> Lipscomb , W. N. Science (Washington, D.C.) 1966, 153, 373.

<sup>(9)</sup> Gaines, D.; Schaeffer, R. Inorg. Chem. 1964, 3, 438. Leach. J. B. Onak, T.; Spielman, J.; Rietz, R. R.; Schaeffer, R.; Sneddon, L. G. Inorg. Chem. 1970, 9, 2170.

<sup>(10)</sup> Wade, K. Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem. 1976, 18, 1. Williams, R. F. Ibid. 1976, 18, 67. Rudolph, R. W. Ac. Chem. Rev. 1976, 9, 446. Rudolph, R. W., Thompson, D. A. Inorg. Chem. 1974, 13, 2779.

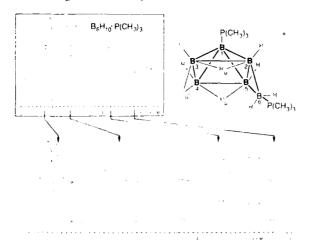


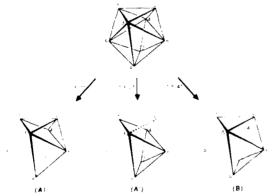
Figure 3. Structure and <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectra (96.2 MHz) of B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>9</sub>·2P-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ Spectra (32.1 MHz) of B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> are shown in the box for comparison: top, normal spectrum; bottom, proton spin decoupled spectrum.

arachno compounds is in the number of ligands that are associated with six-boron clusters—11 versus 12. Obviously, however, further studies need to be pursued to elucidate the factors that determines the structure of an arachno hexaborane compound.

#### **Experimental Section**

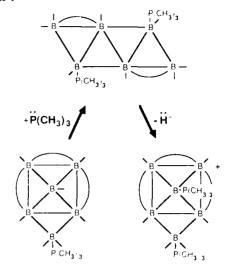
General consideration and procedures for the experiments were the same as those described in the previous reports.<sup>2,3</sup> The NMR data were

(11) Examples of the vertex removal to achieve structures a and b are illustrated below. Removal of vertices 5 and then 7 (indicated as \*-5.7\*)



results in structure A, which does not have the C, symmetry as it is. The resulting framework (A) needs to slightly adjust itself to achieve the structure shown in Figure 2a. Route  $^{+}$  5.2° leads to structure A', which is of C, symmetry. Choice of the two routes is arbitrary. In the B,H<sub>1</sub>: ion, the bridging BH<sub>3</sub> group is bonded to the two basal boron atoms via a B-B bond and a B-H-B bond. In this sense, structure A' may be appropriate for the anion. Whereas, in B<sub>8</sub>H<sub>9</sub>·2P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub> and B<sub>8</sub>H<sub>9</sub>. P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, the two basal boron atoms are bonded by a bridging BH<sub>2</sub>·P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub> group via a closed BBB three-center bond. Structure A, therefore, may fit better to the description of these two species.

#### Scheme I



obtained on a Varian XL-300 NMR spectrometer. Samples of  $B_cH_{10}(2P(CH_1)_3)$ , which had been obtained as the byproduct of  $B_2H_4(2P(CH_3)_3)$  (or  $CH_4B_2H_3(2P(CH_3)_3)$ ) preparation by the reaction of  $B_cH_4(2P(CH_3)_3)$  with excess  $P(CH_3)_3$ . Were washed with diethyl ether to remove remaining  $B_2H_4(2P(CH_3)_3)$  (or  $CH_4B_2H_3(2P(CH_3)_3)$ ) and then extracted with dichloromethane. The  $B_0H_{10}(2P(CH_3)_3)$  sample thus obtained was a free-flowing crystalline solid, and its  $^{11}B_3$  NMR spectrum indicated that the sample was essentially pure, traces of impurities being  $B_2H_4(2P(CH_3)_3)$  and unidentified boron compounds. The hydride abstraction reactions were run in 10 mm o.d. Pyrex tubes and were monitored with use of the NMR instrument

Reaction of  $B_6H_{10}$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with Trityl Salts. A 0.43-mmol sample of  $B_6H_{10}$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was mixed with 0.37 mmol of  $C(C_6H_5)_3$ +PF<sub>6</sub> in 1.5 ml. of dichloromethane at -80 °C. The intense dark yellow color of the solution was seen to slowly fade. When  $B_6H_{10}$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was treated similarly with  $C(C_6H_5)_3$ +BF<sub>4</sub> in a 1:2, 1:1, or 2.1 molar ratio, the same slow change occurred also. To ensure the completion of reaction, these solutions were either kept at -80 °C for a period of over 50 h or briefly warmed to 0 °C. (The system containing the PF<sub>6</sub> for slowly produced BF<sub>4</sub> ion when warmed to -45 °C.) The 2:1 reaction mixture gave the final solution containing the original  $B_6H_{10}$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and the  $B_8H_{3}$ -2P-(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>\* cation in an approximately 1:1 molar ratio.

Acknowledgment. This work was supported by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG29-85-K-0034. The NMR instrument was acquired by the university with use of instrumentation funds provided by the National Science Foundation and the Department of Defense. We gratefully acknowledge these generous supports.

**Registry No.**  $B_bH_{10}$ <sup>2</sup>P(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 57034-29-4; C(C<sub>b</sub>H<sub>c</sub>)<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>BF<sub>4</sub>, 341-02-6; C(C<sub>b</sub>H<sub>c</sub>)<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>PF<sub>b</sub>, 437-17-2;  $B_bH_{2}$ <sup>2</sup>P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>BF<sub>4</sub>, 110795-78-3;  $B_bH_{2}$ <sup>2</sup>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup>PF<sub>b</sub>, 110795-79-4

<sup>(12) (</sup>a) Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1980, 19, 2288. (b) The reaction of CH<sub>3</sub>B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> with P(CH<sub>3</sub>). Kameda, M.; Driscoll, J. A.; Kodama, G., unpublished results.

CHEMISTRY OF LOWER BORANES INVOLVING TRIMETHYLPHOSPHINE

Goji Kodama

Department of Chemistry, University of Utah
Salt Lake City, UT 84112

## CONTENTS

1.	Introduction
2.	Reactions of Some Boranes with Excess Trimethylphosphine 5
	2.1 Pentaborane(11)
	2.2 Pentaborane(9)
	2.3 Hexaborane(10)
3.	The Hypho Class Adducts of Tetraborane(8)
	3.1 Formation of B <sub>4</sub> H <sub>8</sub> ·L·L'
	3.2 Site Preference of the Two Different Bases 10
	3.3 Another Form of the Diammoniate of Tetraborane(10) 11
4.	Reaction Chemistry of $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 \cdot \dots \cdot 13$
	4.1 Formation of the $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 \cdot \cdot$
	4.2 Formation of Metal Complexes of $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 \cdot \dots \cdot 16$
	4.3 Borane Expansion Reaction
5.	Polyboron Complex Cations
6.	Summary and Perspectives
Ackı	nowledgment
Refe	erences

#### CHEMISTRY OF LOWER BORANES INVOLVING TRIMETHYLPHOSPHINE

#### 1. INTRODUCTION

In 1975, A.R.Dodds clarified the reaction of pentaborane(11) with trimethylamine in this laboratory, 1

 $B_5H_{11} + 2 \text{ N(CH}_3)_3$  (used in excess)  $\longrightarrow$   $B_4H_8 \cdot \text{N(CH}_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot \text{N(CH}_3)_3$  (1) and isolated the trimethylamine adduct of tetraborane(8) as a sublimable solid at room temperature. This finding had a strong impact and a significant influence on the subsequent development of the reaction chemistry of smaller boranes that involved strong Lewis bases.

Trimethylamine was known to cleave diborane(6) $^2$  and tetraborane(10) $^3$  to give the trimethylamine adducts of boranes:

$$B_2H_6 + 2 N(CH_3)_3 \longrightarrow 2 BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$$
 (2)

$$B_4H_{10} + 2 N(CH_3)_3 \longrightarrow B_3H_7 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$$
 (3)

It therefore was referred to as one of the typical Lewis bases that effected "symmetrical cleavage" of boranes. [The term "symmetrical cleavage" is used for a type of borane cleavage reactions that produces a  $BH_3$  fragment, e.g., equations 1, 2, and 3. For another type of borane cleavage that produces a  $BH_2^+$  unit, the term "unsymmetrical cleavage" is used. Typical examples of the unsymmetrical cleavage are seen in the reactions of  $B_2H_6$ ,  $B_4H_{10}$ , and  $B_5H_{11}$  with ammonia, which give the  $BH_4^-$ ,  $B_3H_8^-$ , and  $B_4H_9^-$  salts of the  $H_2B(NH_3)_2^+$  cation, respectively  $A_5$ . However, the reaction of this base with pentaborane(11) did not appear to give the expected symmetrical

Reprint #7
Attached Docume
Final Report
DAAG29-85-K-003
It was

cleavage products of pentaborane(11),  $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3$  and  $BH_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$ . It was reported that the reaction gave a complex mixture of boron hydride compounds. This observation was reproducible also in this laboratory in earlier days. On the other hand, the symmetrical cleavage of pentaborane(11) with  $CO^9$  and  $PF_2X$  [X = F,  $^{10}$  C1,  $^{10}$  Br,  $^{10}$  I,  $^{10}$  H,  $^{11}$  and  $N(CH_3)_2$  had been established, and the  $B_4H_8$  adducts of these Lewis bases had been isolated and characterized. It was generally assumed, on the basis of these observations, that  $^{11}B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3$  was unstable due to the strong basicity of trimethylamine.  $^{5}$ ,8b

Dodds initially prepared  $B_4H_8 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$  by adding trimethylamine to a mixture of  $BH_3 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$  and  $B_4H_8 \cdot S(CH_3)_2$ , <sup>13</sup> which was obtained from the reaction of pentaborane(11) with dimethylsulfide. Once isolated,  $B_4H_8 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$  was found to be stable toward Lewis bases. In the presence of excess trimethylamine, the integrity of the  $B_4H_8$  unit was maintained and the bis(trimethylamine) adduct of  $B_4H_8$  was formed. The bis(amine) adduct could be isolated below -40°C.

 $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3$  +  $N(CH_3)_3$   $\longrightarrow$   $B_4H_8\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  (4) These trimethylamine adducts of  $B_4H_8$ , however, were very reactive to acids including pentaborane(11). It was this property of the adducts that caused the difficulty in isolating  $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3$  in earlier days. When pentaborane(11) and trimethylamine were mixed in a 1:2 molar ratio and the reaction was allowed to proceed slowly at low temperatures, a portion of the initially formed  $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3$  reacted with pentaborane(11) which was still present, and thus the reaction mixture was contaminated with unstable side products. Isolation of the  $B_4H_8$  adduct from such a mixture became extremely

difficult if not impossible. The unfavorable secondary reactions were suppressed and the symmetrical cleavage reaction of the borane was effected cleanly by using an excess of trimethylamine in the cleavage reaction of  $B_5H_{11}$  (equation 1).

H.Kondo in this laboratory prepared the hexamethylenetetramine adduct of  $\rm B_4H_8$  by the following reaction in chloroform.  $^{14}$ 

$$4 \text{ B}_5\text{H}_{11} + 5 \text{ N}_4(\text{CH}_2)_6 \longrightarrow 4 \text{ B}_4\text{H}_8 \cdot \text{N}_4(\text{CH}_2)_6 + \text{N}_4(\text{CH}_2)_6 \cdot 4\text{BH}_3$$
 (5) The observed thermal stability of these amine adducts of  $\text{B}_4\text{H}_8$  was, contrary to the earlier speculation, not lower than that of the other previously reported adducts of  $\text{B}_4\text{H}_8$ , and was certainly higher than that of the weakly basic CO or PF<sub>3</sub> adduct. The above observations taken together prompted the investigation of related borane chemistry in which strong bases were involved. Trimethylphosphine was chosen as the base to be tested for the investigation because of its established strong base character toward boranes, <sup>15</sup> the absence of detrimental functional groups attached to it, and the ease of its handling in conventional vacuum lines.

### 2. REACTIONS OF SOME BORANES WITH EXCESS TRIMETHYLPHOSPHINE

#### 2.1. Pentaborane(11)

When treated with excess trimethylphosphine, pentaborane(11) was cleaved cleanly into the  $\rm B_4H_8$  and  $\rm BH_3$  fragments.  $^{16}$ 

$$B_5H_{11} + 3 P(CH_3)_3 \longrightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 (6)
Unlike the bis(amine) adduct, the bis(phosphine) adduct would not dissociate at room temperature. Because of the stability of this adduct, preparation of

the mono-adduct  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  was better accomplished by treating the bis(adduct) with diborane  $^{17}$ :

 $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 1/2 B_2H_6 \longrightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  (7) Several other indirect methods were developed for the preparation of  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and were summarized in a separate paper. <sup>17</sup> The reaction of pentaborane(11) with trimethylphosphine in a 1:2 molar ratio gave an unfavorable result similar to what was observed in the reaction with trimethylamine. The mono(trimethylphosphine) adduct of  $B_4H_8$  was a sublimable solid and was more stable than the corresponding trimethylamine adduct. Apparently, the strong basicity of trimethylphosphine provided a strong bond between the borane fragment and the base, and thus increased the stability of the adduct.

When  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  was treated with excess trimethylphosphine, two different modes of cleavage reaction slowly occurred according to the following equations.  $^{18}$ 

The distribution of the two cleavage modes appeared to depend upon the reaction conditions. The cleavage products were stable at room temperature in the presence of excess  $P(CH_3)_3$  and did not undergo further changes. Although  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  are sublimable solids at room temperature, the triborane adduct is unstable. It released two of its three phosphines when subjected to pumping above  $0^{\circ}C$ , and changed into the bis(trimethylphosphine) adduct of hexaborane(10)<sup>19</sup>:

$$^{2} B_{3}H_{5} \cdot ^{3}P(CH_{3})_{3} \longrightarrow ^{3} B_{6}H_{10} \cdot ^{2}P(CH_{3})_{3} + ^{4} P(CH_{3})_{3}$$

### 2.2. Pentaborane(9)

When pentaborane(9) was treated with a large excess of trimethylphosphine in acetonitrile or dichloromethane, or when it was dissolved in trimethylphosphine,  $B_5H_9\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  which formed initially,  $^{17}$  reacted slowly with the phosphine at room temperature and a colorless, clear solution resulted. One of the products was  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and, contrary to the general expectation at that time, no  $BH_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3$  was formed. On the basis of the observed reaction stoichiometry, the yield of  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and the result of the vapor pressure depression measurements of trimethylphosphine solutions of the products, the reaction was represented by the following equation  $^{19}$ :

#### 2.3. Hexaborane(10)

Hexaborane(10) also underwent cleavage reactions when treated with a large excess of trimethylphosphine. This reaction was preceded by the stepwise formation of  $B_6H_{10} \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{21}$  and  $B_6H_{10} \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^{22}$ . The cleavage appeared to occur in two different modes as indicated below. <sup>23</sup>

The results were similar to those observed for  $B_5H_9$ : Formation of  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  did not occur, the resulting solution in liquid trimethylphosphine remained colorless and clear for days at room temperature, and the final products were all "electron sufficient" (or electron precise).

The above described reactions of boranes with excess trimethylphosphine demonstrated that treatment of boranes with a strong base does not necessarily result in the formation of an intractable mixture of borane compounds. Generally, the resulting borane adducts are reactive towards acids, but are inert to bases. The ultimate "inertness" of the borane adducts toward bases is reached when electron sufficiency is attained. This is achieved by removal of electron deficiency by successive base additions. Strong bases are more capable than weaker bases of removing the "electron deficiency" from borane compounds. Cleavage of the borane framework occurs during this process of base addition. [Nido boranes (e.g.  $B_5H_9$  and  $B_6H_{10}$ ) are cleaved into two fragments, and arachno boranes (e.g.  $B_4H_{10}$  and  $B_5H_{11}$ ) are cleaved into three fragments.] Ultimately, each mole of pentaborane(9) and pentaborane(11) reacted with five moles of  $P(CH_3)_3$  and each mole of hexaborane(10) reacted with six moles of  $P(CH_3)_3$ , to produce the electron sufficient adducts of borane fragments.

### 3. THE HYPHO CLASS ADDUCTS OF TETRABORANE(8)

## 3.1. Formation of BaHg+L+L'

The bis(trimethylamine) and bis(trimethylphosphine) adducts of tetraborane(8) both belong to the hypho class of boron hydride compounds. At the time these two compounds were isolated only a few hypho class tetraborane adducts were known. Muetterties  $^{24}$  obtained  $_{4}^{8}$  TMED (TMED = tetramethylethylenediamine) by the alcoholysis of  $_{5}^{8}$  TMED which he obtained by the direct reaction of  $_{5}^{8}$  with the diamine. The two unstable adducts of carbon monoxide-tetraborane(8),  $_{4}^{8}$  Hg  $_{5}^{8}$  CO  $_{5}^{8}$  CO and  $_{4}^{8}$  Hg  $_{5}^{8}$  CO  $_{5}^{8}$  CO, which were reported by Burg.  $_{5}^{25}$  may also be classified as hypho adducts of  $_{4}^{8}$  Hg. Formation of the N(CH3)3 and P(CH3)3 adducts of  $_{4}^{8}$  Hg  $_{5}^{8}$  CO was observed as unstable intermediates in the carbon monoxide displacement reactions of  $_{4}^{8}$  Hg  $_{5}^{8}$  CO with these bases.  $_{5}^{26}$ 

In general, both  $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_4H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3$  reacted with various Lewis bases (L) of adequate strength to form hypho class adducts with the formulas  $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot L^1$  and  $B_4H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3\cdot L^{17}$  Furthermore, even the nonahydrotetraborate(1-) anion  $(B_4H_9^-)$ , which may formally be considered to be the H<sup>-</sup> adduct of  $B_4H_8$ , combined with some Lewis bases to give anionic adducts  $(B_4H_9\cdot L^-)\cdot^{27}$  These bis(base) adducts prepared in this laboratory are  $B_4H_8\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$ ,  $^{1C}$   $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_2H$ ,  $^{1C}$   $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_4H_2$ ,  $^{1C}$   $B_4H_8\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$ ,  $^{1C}$   $B_4H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$ ,  $^{1C}$   $B_4H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$ ,  $^{1C}$   $B_4H_8\cdot P(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$ ,  $^{1C}$   $B_4H_9\cdot P(CH_3)_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$ ,  $^{1C}$   $^{1C}$ 

adduct is stable enough to be sublimed at room temperature, but the other adducts can be isolated or identified only at low temperatures. At higher temperatures, these unstable adducts either lose the weaker of the two bases, or undergo complex decompositions.

### 3.2. Site Preference of the Two Different Bases

One of the characteristic properties common to the bis(base) adducts of  $B_4H_8$  is the fluxional behavior of the molecules. The  $^{11}B$  NMR spectra of  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  indicated that the molecules were undergoing rapid intramolecular conversions at room temperature.  $^{16}$ 

The  $^1$ H NMR spectra showed that this conversion was accompanied by rapid migration of all eight hydrogen atoms in the  $B_4H_8$  moiety. In a low temperature  $^{11}$ B spectrum, the signal of the phosphine-attached boron atoms is split (see Figure 1), indicating slowing of the motion at that temperature. By comparing the two shift values of the phosphine-attached boron atoms with those of  $B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ , the high-field and low-field signals were assigned to the apical and basal boron atoms, respectively. Presumably, a similar conversion occurs in  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  molecules.

In the hetero-bis(base) adducts, this type of rapid conversion brings about an equilibrium of two isomers. The site preference of the two different bases determines the relative stabilities of the two isomers. An example is seen in  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$ . At  $-30^{\circ}C$ , this adduct undergoes a rapid conversion relative to the NMR time scale:

$$-\frac{1}{B} = -\frac{1}{B} = -\frac{1}{B} = \frac{1}{B} = \frac$$

In the  $^{11}$ B NMR spectrum of the compound at  $-30^{\circ}$ C, only three signals appear. See Figure 2b. These are assigned to the amine-attached boron atom, the two non-ligated boron atoms and the phosphine-attached boron atom going up-field. At  $-80^{\circ}$ C the phosphine-attached boron signals are split into two. See Figure 2a. The amine-attached boron signal also should be split although this is not apparent in the figure due to the broadness and the overlap of the signals. As in the case of  $^{8}_{4}$ Hg $^{\circ}$ 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>) $_{3}$ , the more intense, high-field signal of the two phosphine-attached boron signals is assigned to the apex boron atom. Thus, trimethylphosphine prefers the apical position to the basal position in the structure when competing with trimethylamine.

## 3.3. Another Form of the Diammoniate of Tetraborane(10)

Tetraborane(10) forms an ammoniate with the formula  ${\rm H_2B(NH_3)_2}^+{\rm B_3H_8}^-.6$  The original preparation of this diammoniate of

tetraborane(10) was performed under a specific set of reaction conditions. Tetraborane(10) and ammonia were mixed in a 1:2 molar ratio in diethyl ether at -78 °C and the mixture was aged for a week at that temperature. Removal of the solvent from the resulting solution gave a crystalline solid of the diammoniate. The formation of the diammoniate of tetraborane(10) was compared with the formation of the diammoniate of diborane(6)  $H_2 B(NH_3)_2^{+} BH_4^{-} ,^4 \text{ and was taken as a typical case of the "unsymmetrical" cleavage of tetraborane(10). However, the reason for these particular reaction conditions for the diammoniate formation was not completely understood. If ammonia was added in excess, or if the temperature was raised rapidly above -40 °C, complex reactions occurred, unstable products formed, and the diammoniate could not be obtained.$ 

The adduct formation of the  $B_4H_9^-$  anion mentioned earlier in this section offers an explanation for the restricted conditions, when combined with the following observation made by Shore and coworker. They showed  $^{28}$  that tetraborane(10) undergoes a rapid, reversible deprotonation reaction with ammonia ( $B_4H_{10} + NH_3 \longrightarrow NH_4^+B_4H_9^-$ ), and that the irreversible cleavage reaction proceeds slowly to give  $H_2B(NH_3)_2^+B_3H_8^-$ . If ammonia is present in excess and in high concentration, it will react with the initially produced  $B_4H_9^-$  to give the  $B_4H_9^+NH_3^-$  anion. The adduct anion is stable only below -40 °C and, unlike the  $B_4H_9^-$  anion, it will not revert to  $B_4H_{10}^-$ . Thus, the presence of the adduct anion renders the entire product of the reaction unstable and intractable. The formation of this anion could be minimized by using solvent, by keeping the temperature low and by limiting the amount of ammonia in the reaction mixture.

The  ${}^{11}$ B NMR spectrum of a liquid ammonia solution of tetraborane(10) (below -45°C) was identical with that of an ammonia solution of KB $_4$ H $_9$ , indicating the exclusive formation of NH $_4$ +B $_4$ H $_9$ •NH $_3$ -. This ammonium salt has the composition "B $_4$ H $_1$ 0•2NH $_3$ ", and thus represents another form of the diammoniate of tetraborane(10). Furthermore, the formation of such an adduct anion may help to explain, at least in part, the even more stringent reaction conditions that were required for the preparation of the diammoniate of pentaborane(11), H $_2$ B(NH $_3$ ) $_2$ +B $_4$ H $_9$ -.7

## 4. REACTION CHEMISTRY OF B2H4.2P(CH3)3

In an earlier section, the formation of "electron sufficient" borane adducts was described. A boron hydride compound with the formula  $B_nH_{2n+2}^{\quad n-1}$  is electron sufficient (or electron precise), and the molecule is of chain structure. The number of skeletal electrons for such a molecule is 4n+2, or 2n+(2n+2). Replacement of n number of  $H^-$  in such a molecule by the same number of trimethylphosphine gives a neutral trimethylphosphine adduct which is electron sufficient. These molecular adducts are represented by the following series of adducts:  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ ,  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ ,  $B_3H_5 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3$ ,  $B_4H_6 \cdot 4P(CH_3)_3$  and so forth.

Each member of the above series, because of its electron sufficiency and because of the strong donor property of the trimethylphosphine in it, was expected to be more susceptible to electrophilic reagents and to have its borane hydrogen atoms more hydridic in character, than other neutral boranes

and borane adducts which contain the same number of boron atoms but fewer skeletal electrons. Thus, these adducts were expected to show certain behaviors characteristic of bases. It was of interest to investigate the reaction chemistry of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  to reveal the properties of the adduct that stem from its electron sufficiency.

# 4.1. Formation of the $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$ Cation

Bis(trimethylphosphine)diborane(4),  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ , reacted with diborane(6) and with tetraborane(10) according to the following equations.  $^{31}$ 

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 3/2 B_2H_6 \xrightarrow{-30^{\circ}C} B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^{+}B_2H_7^{-}$$
 (14)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_4H_{10} \xrightarrow{above 0^{\circ}C} B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_8$$
 (15)

Although the  $B_2H_7$  salt of bis(trimethylphosphine)hexahydrotriboron(1+) cation was stable only below -30°C, the  $B_3H_8$  salt was stable at room temperature. The structure of  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^{-32}$  is shown in Figure 3. The cation is isoelectronic and isostructural with  $B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_3H_8^-$ . Successive replacement of trimethylphosphine in the cation by H yields the structures of the neutral and anionic compounds.

The triboron complex cation is stable toward acids but reactive toward bases. Thus, the reaction of the  $B_2H_7^-$  salt with anhydrous HCl gives the  $HCl_2^-$  salt,  $^{31}$  and with HCl in the presence of  $BCl_3$  gives the  $BCl_4^-$  salt of the cation. With trimethylamine or trimethylphosphine, however, the cation undergoes reactions, which apparently are dependent upon the nature of the counter anions. For example,  $^{34}$ 

$$B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+B_2H_7^- + 3 L \xrightarrow{}$$
 $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 3 BH_3L$  (16)

$$B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + 2L \longrightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot L + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot L$$
 (17)

where  $L = N(CH_3)_3$  or  $P(CH_3)_3$ .

Earlier, Parry and Edwards  $^5$  extended their coordination chemistry view of boron hydride compounds such as  $H_2B(NH_3)_2^+$  and  $H_3B\cdot NH_3$ , to the formation of B-H-B bridge bonds, and considered the bridge bond formation as a result of the coordination of the B-H hydrogen to the other boron atom. The scheme may be represented as  $B\to B$ . A number of boron hydride compounds can be regarded, by this formalism, as coordination compounds containing the  $B\to B$  coordinate bonds. For example, tetraborane(10) can be regarded as a coordination compound resulting from the combination of  $BH_3$  and  $BH_7$  groups, each of the two groups serving as both an acid and a base, or can be regarded as the result of chelate coordination of  $BH_8^-$  to  $BH_2^+$ . In this Parry-Edward's view, the above described triboron cation may be looked upon as a complex of  $BH_2^+$  with a bidentate ligand  $BH_2^+$  2P(CH $_3$ ) $_3$  coordinating through two B-H-B bridge bonds. Thus, the formation of the triboron cation from diborane(6) and tetraborane(10) compares with the reactions of these boranes with diamines, in which chelate complex cations are formed.  $^{35,36}$ 

In terms of the borane cleavage classification, the above formation of the triboron cation is the unsymmetrical cleavage of diborane(6) and tetraborane(10) by a base,  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . Certain bases bring about the unsymmetrical cleavage of both diborane(6) and tetraborane(10). Some of these bases, such as ammonia, also cause unsymmetrical cleavabe of pentaborane(11). The reaction of  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  with pentaborane(11), however, did not give the unsymmetrical cleavage products of the borane.

$$B_5H_{11} + 2NH_3 \longrightarrow H_2B(NH_3)_2^+B_4H_9^-$$
 (18)

$$B_5H_{11} + B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 \longrightarrow X \longrightarrow B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+B_4H_9^-$$
 (19)

Instead,  $B_5H_9 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  was produced in this reaction which will be described in Section 4.3.

It is noted that bis(trimethylphosphine)-methyldiborane(4)  $\text{CH}_3 \text{B}_2 \text{H}_3 \cdot 2 \text{P}(\text{CH}_3)_3 \text{ gave methyl derivatives of the triboron cation} \\ \text{CH}_3 \text{B}_3 \text{H}_5 \cdot 2 \text{P}(\text{CH}_3)_3^+ \text{ when treated with diborane(6) or tetraborane(10) (two isomers of the cation were identified),} ^{31,37} \text{ and that the reaction of} \\ \text{B}_2 \text{H}_4 \cdot 2 \text{P}(\text{CH}_3)_3 \text{ with boron trifluoride gave a difluoro derivative of the} \\ \text{triboron cation } \text{B}_3 \text{H}_4 \text{F}_2 \cdot 2 \text{P}(\text{CH}_3)_3^+ \text{ as the B}_2 \text{F}_7^- \text{ salt.}} ^{31,37} \text{ Thus, the} \\ \text{formation of the triboron cation, or the chelation of diborane(4) moieties} \\ \text{through two vicinal hydrogen atoms, appears to be a general type of reaction.}$ 

## 4.2. Formation of Metal Complexes of $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$

By extending the coordination chemistry formalism of the triboron cation to systems which contain metals as the coordination center,

 $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  complexes of  $ZnCl_2$ , <sup>38</sup>  $CuCl(PPh_3)$ , <sup>38</sup> and  $Ni(CO)_2$  were prepared by the following reactions and were isolated at room temperature as solids.

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + ZnCl_2 \longrightarrow ZnCl_2 \cdot B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$$
 (20)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + CuCl(PPh_3)_3 \longrightarrow CuCl(PPh_3) \cdot B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 2PPh_3$$
 (21)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + Ni(CO)_4 \longrightarrow Ni(CO)_2 \cdot B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 2CO$$
 (22)

The structure of the zinc complex was confirmed by x-ray method to be similar to that of the triboron complex cation.  $^{38}$  See Figure 4. The infrared and NMR data of these complexes suggested that the structures of the other two metal complexes were similar to that of the zinc compound. These complexes liberated  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  readily when treated with trimethylphosphine. In the case of the nickel complex, even a weakly basic ligand such as CO, PF3, or PH3 displaced the borane-adduct ligand.  $^{39}$  Anhydrous hydrogen chloride reacted with these complexes and produced the trimethylphosphine adducts of BH3 and BH2C1, which are known to be the cleavage products of  $^{19}$  The labile nature of the zinc complex was shown in the  $^{11}$ B NMR spectra of a dichloromethane solution containing the complex and excess  $^{19}$  The signals of the two compounds coalesced at room temperature.

Examples of the coordination of boron hydride compounds through B-H-M three center bonds are abundant in the literatures. <sup>41</sup> The following are a few of the representative cases:  $M(BH_4)_n$  (M = variety of metals,  $BH_4^-$  as bidentate or tridentate ligand);  $Mn_3(CO)_{10}HB_2H_6$  ( $B_2H_6^{2-}$  as bidentate ligand);  $Cr(CO)_4B_3H_8^-$  and  $Mn(CO)_4B_3H_8$  ( $B_3H_8^-$  as bidentate ligand);  $Mn(CO)_3B_3H_8$  ( $B_3H_8^-$  as tridentate ligand). However, in these compounds the borane ligands are anionic species. Thus, the above described  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  complexes

demonstrate the ability of a neutral borane adduct to coordinate to metal centers.

In contrast to the ready complex formation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  with metals, both  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  failed to react with zinc chloride under conditions comparable to those employed for the formation of  $ZnC1_2 \cdot B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . At appears that the observed stability of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  complexes is due both to the favorable chelate "bite" distance between the two vicinal hydrogen atoms and to the enhanced hydridic character of the hydrogen atoms in the electron sufficient adduct. In  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  the geminal  $H \cdot \cdot \cdot H$  distance is probably unfavorable for chelation to the metal. In  $B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  the vicinal  $H \cdot \cdot \cdot H$  distance would be comparable to that in  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . However, because of the lack of electron density, the hydrogen atoms would not be sufficiently hydridic for the complex to form. The behaviors of the  $BH_3$  and  $B_3H_7$  phosphine adducts also contrast with the known abilities of the  $BH_4$  and  $B_3H_8$  anions to form bidentate chelate complexes. The anionic charge is thought to facilitate the coordination to metals.

Similar ligand behavior is expected of the other electron sufficient borane adducts. At this time, characterization of the complexes of this category is not complete. However, an aspect of this coordination chemistry was demonstrated in the following observation. When zinc chloride was added to a 1:1 molar mixture of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_3H_5 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3$  in cold dichloromethane, zinc chloride combined preferentially with the triborane adduct. The zinc-triborane complex was insoluble in diethyl ether, and therefore could be separated at low temperatures from the unchanged

 $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  as a solid which was unstable at room temperature. The flexible "bite" distance and the enhanced hydridic character of hydrogen atoms in  $B_3H_5 \cdot 3P(CH_3)_3$  are thought to contribute to the added stability of the complex at low temperatures.

### 4.3. Borane Expansion Reaction

The  $B_2H_7^-$  salt of the triboron complex cation decomposes at room temperature according to the following equation<sup>31</sup>:

 $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+B_2H_7^- \longrightarrow B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + 1/2 B_2H_6$  (23) Therefore, the equation for the overall reaction of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  with diborane(6) at room temperature is

 $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_2H_6 \longrightarrow B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  (24) In this reaction, a two-boron species  $B_2H_6$  is converted into a three-boron species  $B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ . The borane framework is expanded by one boron atom. The generality of this borane expansion is demonstrated by the following reactions:

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_7 \cdot THF \longrightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + THF + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{34}$$
 (25)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_4H_8 \cdot PH_3 \longrightarrow B_5H_9 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + PH_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{42}$$
 (26)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_5H_9 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \longrightarrow B_6H_{10} \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{43}$$
 (27)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_5H_{11} \longrightarrow B_6H_{12} \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{44}$$
 (28)

In effect,  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  breaks up into  $BH \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ , and the  $BH \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  portion adds to the borane substrate to form the trimethylphosphine adduct of the expanded borane. Although the weak base adducts of  $B_3H_7$  or  $B_4H_8$  undergo the expansion reaction as indicated above,

trimethylamine and trimethylphosphine adducts of the same boranes do not react with  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . Presumably, the borane substrates need to have a certain degree of acidity, or electrophilicity, in order to undergo the reaction with  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . Generally, as the size of the borane-cage structure becomes larger, the acidity of the borane increases. Thus,  $B_5H_9\cdot P(CH_3)_3$  is acidic enough to undergo the expansion reaction with  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ , whereas the trimethylphosphine adducts of tri- and tetraboranes are not acidic enough to react.

The reaction of pentaborane(11) with  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  proceeded rapidly at -80°C to give the expanded adduct  $B_6H_{12} \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot ^{44}$ . This compound was identified originally by J.R. Long in Shore's laboratory as the product of trimethylphosphine addition to  $B_6H_{12} \cdot ^{45}$ . At higher temperatures this adduct undergoes two simultaneous decomposition reactions.

Thus, the overall reaction of pentaborane(11) with  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  serves as an alternative, practical method for the preparation of  $B_5H_9 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ . This mono-adduct of  $B_5H_9$  cannot be prepared by the direct reaction of pentaborane(9) with trimethylphosphine.

### 5. POLYBORON COMPLEX CATIONS

Formation of the triboron complex cation  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  was described in Section 4.1. The cation represented a member of a new generation of

borane compounds, and the isolation and characterization of this new cation completed the isoelectronic and isostructural trio,  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$ ,  $B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_3H_8^-$ . It was of interest to establish the other members of this new family of cationic species with the general formula  $B_nH_{n+3} \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$ , and to investigate the structural correlations with the isoelectronic species,  $B_nH_{n+4} \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_nH_{n+5}^-$ .

For the same reason discussed earlier, the hydrogen atoms in the hypho class trimethylphosphine adducts of boranes were expected to have an enhanced hydridic character, and therefore the facile removal of a hydrogen atom as Hfrom these adducts was anticipated. Indeed, the trityl cation could successfully be used to abstract a hydride ion from  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_5H_9 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ , and thus the desired cations were obtained. 46,47  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+BF_4^- \longrightarrow B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^- + HC(C_6H_5)_3$ (31) $B_5H_9 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+BF_4^- \longrightarrow B_5H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^- + HC(C_6H_5)_3$ (32)These reactions proceeded at  $-80^{\circ}$ C in dichloromethane. The BF<sub>A</sub> salt of the tetraboron complex cation  $B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  was a stable solid at room temperature in the absence of air. The salt of the pentaboron complex cation  $B_5H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$ , however, was stable only below -30°C and decomposed readily at room temperature. These cations were very sensitive to moisture and formed the  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  and  $B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cations, respectively, when exposed to a slight amount of moisture.

Hydride removal could also be effected by  $B_3H_7 \cdot THF$  on  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  in dichloromethane at  $-10^{\circ}C$  as evidenced by the formation of  $B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^{+}B_3H_8^{-}$ . However, above 20°C an exchange reaction proceeded slowly between the cation and the anion. 46

$$B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_7 \cdot THF \longrightarrow B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ B_3H_8^- + THF$$
 (33)

$$B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ B_3H_8^- \longrightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+ B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 (34)

The pentaborane adduct  $B_5H_9 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  would not yield  $H^-$  to  $B_3H_7 \cdot THF$  in the temperature range where the pentaboron complex cation was stable. At higher temperatures a complex mixture of borane compounds was produced.

The NMR spectra of the tetraboron cation indicate  $^{46}$  that its structure is of  $C_1$  symmetry, and are consistent with the structure shown in Figure 5, which can be derived from the structures of isoelectronic sister compounds  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_4H_9$ . Thus, the isoelectronic and isostructural feature for the arachno tetraboron trio is apparent. Similarly, the structure of the  $B_5H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation is of  $C_1$  symmetry, and is isostructural with  $B_5H_9 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+$ , and probably with the  $B_5H_{10}^-$  anion  $^{48}$  also. See Figure 5. It is noted that, within each of the trios, the anion is most fluxional, and the fluxionality decreases as the negative charge is reduced by replacing  $H^-$  with trimethylphosphine. Rapid and extensive migration of hydrogen atoms is observed only in the  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation at room temperature; the  $B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  and  $B_5H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cations are non-fluxional.

The reaction of  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  with trityl tetrafluoroborate in dichloromethane was of interest because it gave a product which was tentatively assigned as the  $BF_4$  salt of  $B_2H_5 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . The compound decomposed above  $-40^{\circ}C$ , and  $BF_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  were produced. Although the full characterization of the cationic species is not complete yet, the  $^1H$  NMR spectrum of freshly prepared solutions containing the product clearly showed the presence of the bridge hydrogen atom (at -1.88 ppm) as well as the terminal hydrogen atoms (at 3.27 ppm). In 1970, Benjamin and

coworkers <sup>49</sup> treated Lewis base adducts of borane(3),  $BH_3 \cdot L$ , with trityl cation in the presence of other Lewis bases (L') to prepare monoboron complex cations with the formula  $BH_2 \cdot LL^{,+}$ . In our reaction, excess  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  is thought to be acting as the second Lewis base, the terminal hydrogen being the base site. The terminal hydrogen coordinate to the cationic center forming a BHB three-center bond:

$$BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+ \longrightarrow "BH_2 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+" + HC(C_6H_5)_3$$
 (35)

$$"BH2 \cdot P(CH3)3 + BH3 \cdot P(CH3)3 \longrightarrow (CH3)3 P \cdot H2B - H - BH2 \cdot P(CH3)3 + (36)$$

The above diboron complex cation is isoelectronic and isostructural with the  $B_2H_7^-$  anion which has been established  $^{50}$ . See Figure 5.

#### SUMMARY AND PERSPECTIVES

Contrary to the common impression of the early days, reactions of certain boranes with <u>excess trimethylphosphine</u> proceeded in simple and definable manners. By virtue of its strong donor character, trimethylphosphine was able to completely remove the "electron deficiency" from the boranes that were studied. The properties of some stable trimethylphosphine adducts were exploited to establish new reactions and compounds.

The working model used in pursuing the above study was the following:

(1) Trimethylphosphine, upon combining with borane fragments, would form B-P bonds strong enough to prevent the dissociation of the adducts. This dissociation often induced secondary reactions that were detrimental to the positive identification of reactions and products. (2) In an adduct,

trimelthylphosphine would donate sufficient electron density to the borane moiety to enhance the hydridic character of borane hydrogen atoms and to make the adduct susceptible to electrophilic species. The new cleavage reactions with trimethylphosphine and the new trimethylphosphine adducts of boranes stemmed from the first part of the model. The second part of the model led to the coordination of a neutral borane adduct through the formation of B-H-M bonds, the facile abstraction of H $^-$  from the adducts to form the polyboron complex cations, and the borane expansion reactions involving  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . Thus, the use of trimethylphosphine was a success in unveiling several facets of the reaction chemistry of smaller boranes.

Obviously, many details of the results need to be investigated, and each of the newly discovered facets has to be projected further along the line of its development to enrich that area of chemistry and to delineate the extent of the validity of the working model. While these aspects warrant further investigation and are being explored, studies of reactions which involve other Lewis bases have become more interesting and promising than they were before. Recently in this laboratory, R.E.DePoy isolated the bis(trimethylamine) adduct of diborane(4),  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$ , as a stable solid. This compound reacted with electrophilic reagents in much the same way as  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  did: It formed a complex with zinc chloride, and reacted with diborane(6) and tetraborane(10) to give  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_2H_7^-$  and  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$ , respectively. This cation in the  $B_3H_8^-$  salt, however, reacted with strong bases differently than the  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation did. Compare the following reactions with equation 17).

$$B_3H_6 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+ + 2N(CH_3)_3^- \longrightarrow B_2H_3 \cdot 3N(CH_3)_3^+ + BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$$
 (37)

 $B_3H_6 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+ + 2P(CH_3)_3 \longrightarrow B_2H_3 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+ + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  (38) The diboron complex cations produced in these reactions are members of yet another new family of cations  $B_nH_{n+1} \cdot 3L^+$  (L = Lewis base). These new findings represent examples of areas of future development. The nature of the base involved in a borane adduct subtlely influences the reactivity of the adduct. The knowledge gained from the trimethylphosphine systems will provide valuable insights into new findings, and will serve as a useful guide for furthering the investigations.

Finally, the work described in this chapter represents an extension of Professor Burg's earlier studies on the reactions of boranes with Lewis bases. Experiments carefully executed by skilled hands and precise descriptions of the results have always been a characteristic of his work. Because of this, his work has been a source of valuable knowledge to the succeeding generation. Thus, we who participated in this study have benefited greatly from his work, and are very fortunate to have had such a dedicated person as a pioneer in this area of chemistry. It is indeed my pleasure to present this chapter as a token of appreciation to Professor Burg for his accomplishments in the field of boron hydride chemistry, and I am grateful to the members of the editorial committee of this book for giving me this opportunity.

#### **ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

The author gratefully acknowledges the support of the U.S. Army
Research Office for this entire work, and sincerely appreciates Professor

Robert W. Parry for his stimulating discussions and moral support that made the performance of this research possible.

#### REFERENCES

- 1.a. Kodama, G.; Dodds, A.R. Third International Meeting on Boron Chemistry (IMEBORON III), Munich-Ettal, Germany, July 1976.
  - b. Dodds, A.R.; Kodama, G. <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> 1979, 18, 1465.
  - c. Dodds, A.R. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1980.
- 2. Burg, A.B.; Schlesinger, H.I. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1937, 59, 780.
- 3. Edwards, L.J.; Hough, W.V.; Ford, M.D. <u>Proc. Int. Congr. Pure Appl.</u>
  Chem. **1958**, 16, 475.
- 4. Schultz, D.R.; Parry, R.W. <u>J. Am. Chem. Soc.</u> 1958, 80, 4. Shore, S.G.; Parry, R.W. <u>ibid.</u> 1958, 80, 8, 12, 15. Shore, S.G.; Giradot, P.R.; Parry, R.W. ibid. 1958, 80, 20.
- 5. Parry, R.W.; Edwards, L.J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 3354.
- 6.a. Kodama, G.; Parry, R.W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1960, 82, 6250.
  - Kodama, G.; Parry, R.W. <u>Proc. Int. Congr. Pure Appl. Chem.</u> 1958, <u>16</u>, 483.
- 7. Kodama, G.; Dunning, J.E.; Parry, R.W. <u>J. Am. Chem. Soc.</u> **1971**, <u>93</u>, 3372.
- 8.a. Boone, J.L.; Burg, A.B. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 1766.

- b. Forsyth, M.W.; Hough W.V.; Ford, M.D.; Hefferan, G.T.; Edwards, L.J. Abstracts, 135th National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Boston, MA, April 1959, p. 40M.
- 9. Burg, A.B.; Spielman, J.R. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1959, 81, 3479.
- 10. Paine, R.T.; Parry, R.W. Inorg. Chem. 1972, 11, 1237.
- 11. Lory, E.R.; Ritter, D.M. Inorg. Chem. 1970, 9, 1847.
- 12. Centofanti, L.; Kodama, G.; Parry, R.W. Inorg. Chem 1969, 8, 2072.
- 13. Kodama, G.; Saturnino, D.J. <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> 1975, 14, 2243.
- 14. Kondo, H.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 1460.
- 15. Coyle, T.D.; Stone, F.G.A. In "Progress in Boron Chemistry"; Steinberg, H.; McCloskey, A.L., Eds.; MacMillan: New York, 1964; Vol I. Chapter 2.
- 16. Kodama, G.; Kameda, M. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 3302.
- 17. Kameda, M.; Shimoi, M.; Kodama, G. <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> 1984, 23, 3705.
- 18. A very slow reaction of  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2PMe_3$  with  $P(CH_3)_3$  was noted in reference 16. The products were thought to be  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ . Later work revealed that the reaction proceeded according to Equations 8 and 9 [Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. unpublished results].
- 19. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1980, 19, 2288.
- Fratini, A.V.; Sullivan, G.W.; Denniston, M.L.; Hertz, R.K.; Shore,
   S.G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 96, 3013.
- 21. Kameda, M.; Kodama G. Inorg. Chem. 1981, 20, 1072.
- 22.a. Prubaker, G.L.; Denniston, M.L.; Shore, S.G.; Carter, J.C.; Swicker, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1970, 92, 7216.
  - b. Mangion, M.; Hertz, R.K.; Denniston, M.L.; Long, J.R.; Clayton, W.R.; Shore, S.G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1976, 98, 449.
- 23. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Polyhedron, 1983, 2, 413.

- 24. Miller, N.E.; Miller, H.C.; Muetterties, E.L. <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> 1964, <u>3</u>, 866.
- 25. Spielman, J.R.; Burg, A.B. Inorg. Chem. 1963, 2, 1139.
- 26. Kodama, G.; Parry, R.W. Fourth International Meeting on Boron Chemistry (IMEBORON IV), Salt Lake City-Snowbird, Utah. July, 1979.
- 27. Shimoi, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1983, 22, 1542.
- 28. Johnson, H.D., II; Shore, S.G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1970, 92, 7586.
- 29. Snow, S.A.; Kodama, G.; Parry, R.W. Abstracts, 183rd National Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Las Vegas, Nevada, March 1982, INOR 139.
- 30. Number of skeletal electrons = (total number of valence electrons) + (number of negative charges)-(2 x number of boron atoms). Wade, K. Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem. 1976, 18, 1. Williams, R.E. Ibid. 1976, 18, 67. Rudolph, R.W. Acc. Chem. Res. 1976, 9, 446. Lipscomb, W.N. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 2328.
- 31. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3647.
- 32. Shimoi, M.; Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Abstracts, Annual Meeting of the Chemical Society of Japan, Tokyo. April 1985. Paper No. 1L35
- 33. Snow, S.A.; Kodama, G. Unpublished results.
- 34. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3710.
- 35. Keller, P.C.; Rund, J.V. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 3197.
- 36. Keller, P.C. Inorg. Chem. 1982, 21, 445.
- 37. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Abstracts, 2nd Chemical Congress of the North American Continent, Las Vegas, Nevada. August 1980. INOR 75.

- 38. Snow, S.A.; Shimoi, M.; Ostler, C.D.; Thompson, B.K.; Kodama, G.; Parry, R.W. <u>Inorg. Chem.</u> 1984, 23, 511.
- 39. Snow, S.A.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 795.
- 40. Snow, S.A. Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1985.
- 41. See for example, Marks, T.J.; Kolb, J.R. Chem. Rev. 1977, 77, 263, and Grimes, R.N. in "Metal Interactions with Borane Clusters"; Grimes, R.N., Ed; Plenum Press: New York, 1982; Chapter 7.
- 42. Jock, C.P.; Kodama, G. Abstracts, 7th Rocky Mountain Regional Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Albuquerque, NM, June 1984. Paper No. 67.
- 43. Jock, C.P.; Kodama, G. Unpublished result.
- 44. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1982, 21, 1267.
- 45. Long, J.R. Ph.D. Dissertation, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, 1973.
- 46. Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2712.
- 47. Kodama, G.; Kameda, M. Abstracts, 40th Northwest Regional Meeting of the American Chemical Society, Sun Valley, Idaho, June 1985. Paper No. 59.
- 48. Schmitkon, T.A. Ph.D. Dissertation, The Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, 1980.
- 49. Benjamin, L.E.; Calvalho, D.A.; Stafiej, S.F.; Takacs, E.A. <u>Inorg.</u>
  <u>Chem.</u> 1970, 9, 1844.
- 50. Shore, S.G.; Lawrence, S.H.; Watkins, M.I.; Bau, R. <u>J. Am. Chem. Soc.</u>
  1982, 104, 7669.
- 51. DePoy, R.E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2871.

Reprint #7
Attached Document
Final Report
DAAG29-85-K-0034

### Captions to the Figures

Figure 1.  $^{11}$ B NMR spectra of  $B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ , 32.1 MHz.

Figure 2. 11B NMR spectra of  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$ , 32.1 MHz. The arrow indicates the presence of  $BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3$  impurity.

Figure 3. Structure of  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_8$ . Orthorhombic, A2122.

Figure 4. Molecular structure of  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 \cdot ZnCl_2$ .

Figure 5. Isoelectronic and isostructural feature of arachno trios.

Reprint #7
Attached Document
Final Report
DAAG29-85-K-0034

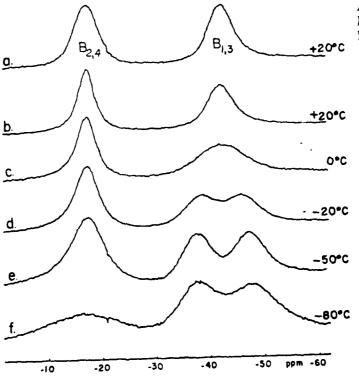


Figure 1.

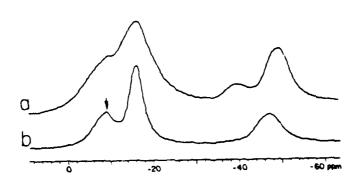


Figure 2.

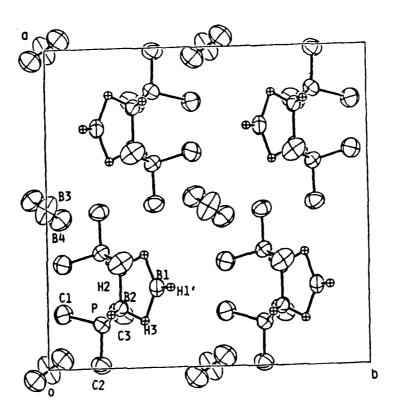


Figure 3.

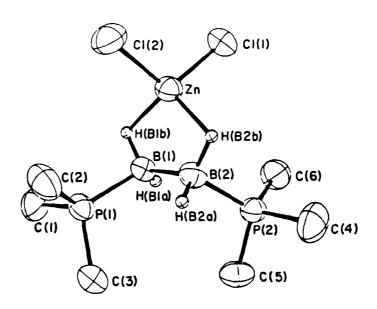


Figure 4.

Reprint #7
Attached Document
Final Report
DAAG29-85-K-0034

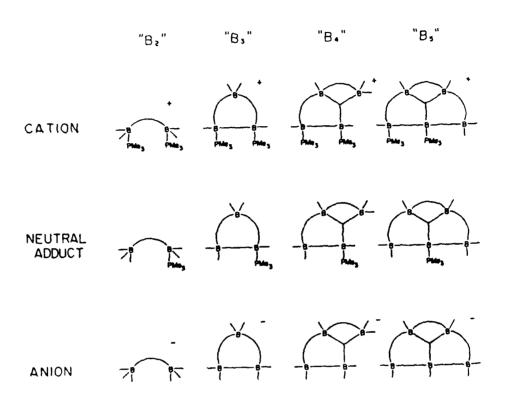


Figure 5.

# POLYBORON COMPLEX CATIONS A RECENT DEVELOPMENT IN LOWER BORANE CHEMISTRY

Mitsuaki Kameda, Rosemarie E. DePoy and Goji Kodama\*

Department of Chemistry, University of Utah Salt Lake City, Utah 84112 U.S.A.

ABSTRACT. In the past several years, a new class of boron hydride compounds, polyboron complex cations, was developed in the department of chemistry at the University of Utah. These cations include  $B_nH_{n+3}:2L^+$ ,  $B_nH_{n+3}:L^+$ ,  $B_nH_{n+3}:3L^+$  and  $B_nH_{n+1}:4L^+$ . Formation, structures and reactivities of the cations are briefly reviewed.

### 1. INTRODUCTION

Several years ago, we decided to look into the reaction chemistry of the trimethylphosphine adduct of diborane(4), B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Unlike most borane compounds, the adduct is an electron precise compound, and additionally, two trimethylphosphine molecules are attached to it. Because of its lack of "electron deficiency" and the coordination of the strongly electron donating trimethylphosphine figand, the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> molety was expected to show enhanced reactivities toward electrophilic reagents. The study was rewarding in that it yielded the following three major findings: [1] A triboron complex cation, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>: 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, was formed by treating the diborane(4) adduct with diborane(6) or tetraborane(10);<sup>1</sup>) [2] metal complexes of the diborane(4) adduct were formed by the coordination of the diborane(4) adduct to metal centers via two B—H→M bridge bonds;<sup>2</sup>) [3] borane cluster expansion was observed when certain borane substrates were treated with the diborane(4) adduct.<sup>3</sup> Each of these findings was significant enough to be developed into a new area of boron hydride chemistry.

The B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation was the first example of a polyboron complex cation. Although mono-

boron complex ("boronium") cations with the general formula  $H_2B \cdot L \cdot L^{+}$  (L and L'=Lewis bases) have been studied extensively,<sup>4)</sup> other cationic lower borane species were virtually nonexistent. The sole representative case was the formation of  $B_6H_{11}^+$ , reported by Shore.<sup>5)</sup> While reaction chemistry of the bis(trimethylphosphine)triboron(1+) cation was investigated and syntheses of other bis(trimethylphosphine)polyboron(1+) cations were being explored, new diborane(4) adducts,  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_2H_4 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot P($ 

### 2. FORMATION OF POLYBORON COMPLEX CATIONS

### 2.1 Addition of BX2+ to B2H4 Adducts — Formation of Triboron Complex Cations

The reaction of  $B_2H_4$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3$ ,  $B_2H_4$   $^{\circ}N(CH_3)_3$  or  $B_2H_4$   $^{\circ}2N(CH_3)_3$  with diborane(6) or tetraborane(10) proceeds in the manners indicated in Equations 1 and 2.<sup>6,7)</sup> The  $B_2H_7$  salts are unstable at room temperature and decompose to give the triborane(7) adducts. (See Section 4.) The  $B_3H_8$  salts are reasonably stable at room temperature.

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3) + 3/2 B_2H_8 \rightarrow B_3H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ B_2H_7^-$$
 (1)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot N(CH_3) + B_4H_{10} \rightarrow B_3H_6 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot N(CH_3)^+ B_3H_8^-$$
 (2)

These reactions may be regarded as an "unsymmetrical cleavage" of diborane(6) or tetraborane(10) by a special bidentate ligand,  $B_2H_4$  2P(CH<sub>3</sub>). Indeed, the feature of chelate coordination of  $B_2H_4$  2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> to the BH<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> unit through two B-H $\rightarrow$ B bridge bonds is seen in the structure of the cation (Figure 1). The situation is similar to the coordination of diamines to BH<sub>2</sub><sup>+,8)</sup> See Equations 3 and 4.

Likewise, B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>· 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> reacts with boron trifluoride to give an unstable fluoro derivative of the triboron complex cation.<sup>1,9</sup>)

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + 2BF_3 \rightarrow B_3H_4F_2 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + BF_4^-$$
 (5)

In this cation also, the  $BF_2^+$  unit is thought to be coordinated by  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)$  through two  $B-H\to B$  bridge bonds.

The methyl derivative of the diborane(4) adduct,  $CH_3B_2H_3 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ , reacts with  $B_4H_{10}$  to give the  $B_3H_8^-$  salt of methyl derivatives of the triboron complex cation.<sup>1,9</sup>) The 1,2-bis(trimethylphosphine)-1-methylpentahydrotriboron(1+) cation which is formed initially at low temperature undergoes rearrangement above -40 °C to give 1,2-bis(trimethylphosphine)-3-methylpentahydrotriboron(1+), as illustrated in Equations 6 and 7.

### 2.2 Hydride Abstraction from Neutral Trimethylphosphine Adducts of Boranes

Treatments of bis(trimethylphosphine) adducts of boranes with triphenylcarbenium (trityl) tetrafluoroborate result in the formation of corresponding polyboron complex cations. The following reactions have been established:

$$B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+BF_4^- \rightarrow B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^- + HC(C_6H_5)_3^{10})$$
 (8)

$$B_5H_9 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+BF_4^- \rightarrow B_5H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+BF_4^- + HC(C_6H_5)_3^{-11})$$
(9)

$$B_6H_{10} \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3 + BF_4^- \rightarrow B_6H_9 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + BF_4^- + HC(C_6H_5)_3 \cdot {}^{12)}$$
(10)

The salts of these polyboron complex cations decompose slowly at room temperature, but are stable enough for structural characterization by NMR spectroscopy. The structures proposed for these cations are shown in Figure 2 and will be discussed in Section 3. Likewise, the uni(trimethylphosphine) adduct of

pentaborane(9) reacts with trityl cation, and the corresponding cation containing one phosphine ligand is produced (Equation 11). This reaction proceeds less readily than the reaction of B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>

$$B_{5}H_{9} \cdot P(CH_{3})_{3} + C(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{+}BF_{4}^{-} \rightarrow B_{5}H_{8} \cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+}BF_{4}^{-} + HC(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{-11})$$
(11)

(Equation 9), reflecting the less hydridic character of the borane hydrogens in the uni(phosphine) adduct relative to that of the bis(phosphine) adduct. Although the reactions of the trimethylphosphine adducts occur considerably below 0 °C, B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub> will not react with the trityl cation even at room temperature.<sup>11)</sup>

Trityl hexafluorophosphate,  $C(C_6H_5)_3^+PF_6^-$ , also abstracts hydride ions from the phosphine adducts of boranes which are listed above. However, the PF<sub>6</sub><sup>-</sup> ion reacts with these borane substrates and, in particular, with the cationic products to produce  $BF_3^-P(CH_3)_3$  and  $BF_4^-$ . Therefore, the use of  $C(C_6H_5)_3^+PF_6^-$  is not recommended for the preparation of the polyboron complex cations. 11,12)

Tetrahydrofuran-triborane(7) can also abstract a hydride ion from  $B_4H_8$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3$  to give the  $B_4H_7$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3$  cation at -10  $^{\circ}C$ . At higher temperatures the cation is converted into  $B_4H_8$   $^{\circ}P(CH_3)_3$  by a ligand exchange reaction as shown in Equation 13.<sup>11)</sup>

$$B_4H_8 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + THF \cdot B_3H_7 \rightarrow B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ + B_3H_8^-$$
 (12)

$$B_4H_7 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ + B_3H_8^- \rightarrow B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 (13)

### 2.3 Hydride Abstraction Followed by Secondary Reactions

Certain polyboron complex cations are formed as the result of secondary reactions that follow after the initial hydride removal from the neutral borane adducts. Examples are given in the following equations:

$$2B_{2}H_{4}\cdot 2P(CH_{3})_{3} + C(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{+} \rightarrow B_{3}H_{4}\cdot 3P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+} + BH_{3}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+} + HC(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{-13})$$
(14)

$$2B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+ \rightarrow B_5H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+ + B_3H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + HC(C_6H_5)_3^{13}$$
(15)

$$2BH_{3} \cdot P(CH_{3})_{3} + C(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{+} \rightarrow B_{2}H_{5} \cdot 2P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+} + HC(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{-13})$$
(16)

In the reaction shown in Equation 14, the diborane(4) adduct is thought to be converted into a reactive intermediate cationic species  ${}^*B_2H_3{}^{-2}P(CH_3)_3{}^{+}{}^*$  (Equation 17), which then undergoes a cluster expansion reaction with  $B_2H_4{}^{-2}P(CH_3)_3$  (Equation18).

$$B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+ \rightarrow "B_2H_3 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ " + HC(C_6H_5)_3$$
(17)

$${}^{\mathsf{T}}\mathsf{B}_{2}\mathsf{H}_{3} \cdot 2\mathsf{P}(\mathsf{CH}_{3})_{3} + {}^{\mathsf{T}} + \mathsf{B}_{2}\mathsf{H}_{4} \cdot 2\mathsf{P}(\mathsf{CH}_{3})_{3} \longrightarrow \mathsf{B}_{3}\mathsf{H}_{4} \cdot 3\mathsf{P}(\mathsf{CH}_{3})_{3} + \mathsf{BH}_{3} \cdot \mathsf{P}(\mathsf{CH}_{3})_{3}$$
(18)

Similarly, the formation of  $B_5H_8$ :P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ in Equation 15 is thought to have proceeded through the formation of a reactive intermediate "  $B_4H_7$ :P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ " (Equation 19).

$$B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + C(C_6H_5)_3^+ \rightarrow "B_4H_7 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{+}" + HC(C_6H_5)_2$$
(19)

$$"B_4H_7 P(CH_3)_3 + " + B_4H_8 P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_5H_8 P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_7 P(CH_3)_3$$
 (20)

It is worth noting that, in Equation 20,  $B_4H_8$  P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is acting as a borane cluster expansion reagent by converting itself into  $B_3H_7$ :P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and thus providing a "BH" unit to the substrate,  $B_4H_8$ :P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, for

framework expansion. This is similar to the behavior of  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  which adds a "BH·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>" unit to borane substrates by converting itself into BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. [See, for example, Equation 18.] This mode of cluster expansion, which is accompanied by the elimination of a stable Lewis base adduct, deserves further investigation, as it appears to be one of the fundamental reactions of boron hydride chemistry.

The reaction in Equation 16 is also thought to involve a reactive intermediate "BH $_2$ 'P(CH $_3$ ) $_3$ +\*\*, and is thus an extension of the reactions reported by Benjamin, Calvalho, Stafiej and Takacs for the preparation of boronium cations, BH $_2$ 'L'L'+:14)

$$BH_{3}L + C(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{+} \rightarrow {}^{+}BH_{2}L^{+} + HC(C_{6}L_{5})_{3}$$
 (21)

$${}^{\mathsf{T}}\mathsf{BH}_{2} \cdot \mathsf{L}^{\mathsf{+}\mathsf{T}} + \mathsf{L}^{\mathsf{T}} \to \mathsf{BH}_{2} \cdot \mathsf{L}^{\mathsf{+}\mathsf{L}}. \tag{22}$$

Thus, the overall reaction is

$$BH_{3}L + L' + C(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}^{+} \rightarrow BH_{2}LL^{+} + HC(C_{6}H_{5})_{3}$$
 (23)

In the reaction of  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  with the trityl cation in the presence of excess  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ , the second molecule of  $BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  plays the role of L' by coordinating to " $BH_2 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$ " through the formation of a  $B-H \rightarrow B$  bridge bond.

$$(CH_3)_3 P \cdot H_2 B H + {}^{\dagger}BH_2 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + {}^{\dagger} \rightarrow (CH_3)_3 P \cdot H_2 B H \rightarrow B H_2 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + (24)$$

The characterization of this very unstable diboron complex cation,  $B_2H_5 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$ , has yet to be completed. However,  $^{11}B$ ,  $^{1}H$  and  $^{31}P$  NMR spectra of the reaction mixtures suggest that the product of reaction is the diboron cation,  $(CH_3)_3P \cdot H_2B - H - BH_2 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+$ , with a structure analogous to that of the isoelectronic species,  $B_2H_7^-$ .

### 2.4 Cleavage of Polyboron Complex Cations with Lewis Bases

Like neutral and anionic boron hydride compounds, the polyboron complex cations, if electron deficient, undergo cleavage or addition reactions with Lewis bases. Thus, the tetraboron cation  $B_4H_7^{-1}$   $2P(CH_3)_3^+$  is cleaved (a "symmetrical" cleavage) by trimethylphosphine according to the following equation: 13)

$$B_{4}H_{7}\cdot 2P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+} + {}^{3}{}^{2}P(CH_{3})_{3} \rightarrow B_{3}H_{4}\cdot {}^{4}P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+} + BH_{3}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}.$$
 (25)

Similarly, when the  $B_3H_8^-$  salts of the amine-containing cations,  $B_3H_6^-2N(CH_3)_3^+$  and  $B_3H_6^-N(CH_3)_3^ P(CH_3)_3^+$ , are treated with  $N(CH_3)_3$  or  $P(CH_3)_3$ , the cations are cleaved and the diboron complex cations are formed with the general formula  $B_2H_3^-(3-x)^-N(CH_3)_3^-xP(CH_3)_3^+$ . 6.7)

e.g. 
$$B_3H_6 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + 2N(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_2H_3 3N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + BH_3 N(CH_3)_3$$
 (26)

$$B_3H_6 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_8 - + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow$$

$$B_2H_3 N(CH_3)_3 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_3 - + BH_3 P(CH_3)_3$$
 (27)

In contrast, the treatment of  $B_3H_6^{-2}P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$  with  $P(CH_3)_3$  or  $N(CH_3)_3$ , does not give the expected diboron cation  $B_2H_3^{-3}P(CH_3)_3^+$  or  $B_2H_3^{-2}P(CH_3)_3^+N(CH_3)_3^{+.15}$  See Section 4.

### 2.5 Lewis Base Addition to Polyboron Complex Cations

Although this is another general type of reaction, so far only one example can be cited.

$$B_3H_4 \cdot 3P(CH_2)_3^+ + P(CH_3)_3^- \rightarrow B_3H_4 \cdot 4P(CH_3)_3^+$$
 (28)

The product cation is an electron precise, hypho class species and is stable toward trimethylphosphine. (13)

### 3. STRUCTURES OF POLYBORON COMPLEX CATIONS

### 3.1 B<sub>n</sub>H<sub>n+3</sub>'2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+

An x-ray diffraction analysis has been performed on a single crystal of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> at -90 °C. <sup>16)</sup> The structure is shown in Figure 1. The geometries of the two isoelectronic triboron species,

Unit cell packing of  $B_3H_6\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$ .

Orthorhombic: a = 14.063(4) Å b = 14.191(3) Å c = 8.784(2) Å.

Bond lengths (Å) for  ${\rm B_3H_6}\cdot {\rm 2P(CH_3)_3}^+$  and  ${\rm B_3H_8}^-$ .

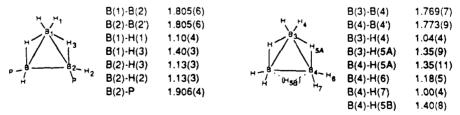


Figure 1. Structure of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>-.

B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> and B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub><sup>-</sup>, are similar to each other. Slightly longer B-B distances for the cation are noted. The cation is fluxional with respect to the migration of all borane hydrogen atoms around the three-boron framework: The room temperature <sup>1</sup>H NMR spectrum shows only one signal for the borane hydrogen atoms. At –80 °C, however, the signal is split into three signals of equal intensity, which is expected for the static structure shown in the figure.<sup>1)</sup> The cation is less fluxional than B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> which is less fluxional than the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub><sup>-</sup> anion; the <sup>1</sup>H NMR signals for the static structure of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> can only be observed when the sample is cooled to ~95 °C,<sup>17)</sup> and at this temperature the <sup>1</sup>H spectrum of the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub><sup>-</sup> anion indicates that the hydrogen atoms are rapidly migrating.

The structures proposed for the B<sub>n</sub>H<sub>n+3</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ homologs are summarized in Figure 2. Shown also in the figure are the reported structures of related isoelectonic, neutral and anionic species. <sup>12,18-20</sup>) Clearly, each of the cations is isostructural with its isoelectronic counterparts. In the NMR spectra of the tetra-, penta- and hexaboron cations, no indication of rapid fluxional behavior is observed up to room temperature, whereas every one of the corresponding isoelectronic species is known to exhibit fluxional behavior.

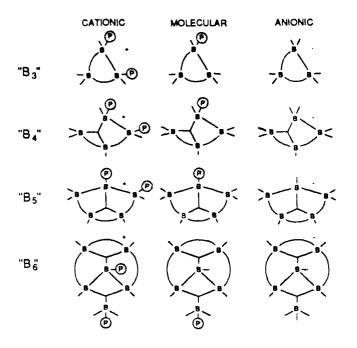


Figure 2. Structures of the B<sub>n</sub>H<sub>n+3</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cations and related isoelectronic, neutral and anionic species. The shaded circles represent P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.

### 3.2 B<sub>n</sub>H<sub>n+3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+

The <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectra of  $B_5H_8$ :P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ (Figure 3), and the <sup>1</sup>H{<sup>11</sup>B} spectrum of the cation, which contains two borane hydrogen signals (terminal and bridging) in a 1:1 intensity ratio, immediately suggest that the structure of the cation is as illustrated in Figure 3.<sup>11)</sup> Thus, it is isostructural with pentaborane(9) which is isoelectronic with the cation. The B-P coupling constants of the apex boron atom in the square pyramid structures are unusually large. The values of 220 and 212 Hz are observed for  $B_5H_8$ : P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ <sup>11</sup>) and  $B_6H_9$ :2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, <sup>12</sup>) respectively.

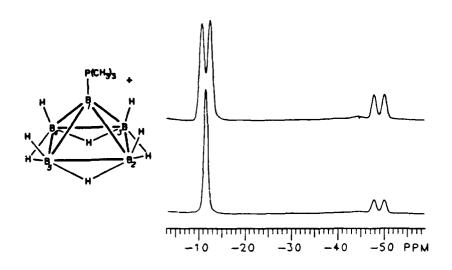


Figure 3. <sup>11</sup>B NMR spectra and proposed structure of B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>.

Upper spectrum, <sup>1</sup>H-spin coupled; lower spectrum, <sup>1</sup>H-spin decoupled.

### 3.3 B<sub>n</sub>H<sub>n+1</sub>'3L+

Four of the six possible  $B_2H_3^{-1}(3-x)N(CH_3)_3^{-1}xP(CH_3)_3^{+1}$  cations where x=0,1 and 2 have been prepared and the structures studied by NMR spectroscopy. <sup>6,7)</sup> See Figure 4. These cations are electron precise, and are isoelectronic with  $B_2H_4^{-1}2P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_2H_4^{-1}2N(CH_3)_3$ .

The B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·3P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation has the structure shown in Figure 5, which is consistent with its low temperature (-100 °C) <sup>11</sup>B, <sup>1</sup>H and <sup>31</sup>P NMR spectra. <sup>13</sup>) At room temperature, however, the cation is fluxional with respect to the rapid migration of all four borane hydrogen atoms around the borane framework: The signals of borane hydrogen atoms are coalesced to a single signal, as are the <sup>11</sup>B and <sup>31</sup>P signals. To illustrate the fluxional behavior of this cation, a process involving an intermediate, which contains a coordinated double bond, is proposed. See Scheme 1. Such a coordinated double bond

representation has been used to describe the valence bond structure of B<sub>4</sub>C<sub>2</sub>H<sub>8</sub>.<sup>21)</sup>

Figure 4. Diboron complex cations,  $B_2H_3\cdot(3-x)N(CH_3)_3\cdot xP(CH_3)_3^+$ , where x=0, 1and 2.

Figure 5. Structure proposed for B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>:3P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+

Reprint #8
Attached Docume
Final Report
DAAG29-85-K-003

### 3.4 B<sub>n</sub>H<sub>n+1</sub>·4L+

The NMR data ( $^{11}$ B,  $^{1}$ H and  $^{31}$ P) for the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·4P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation<sup>13)</sup> are consistent with the structure shown in Figure 6, which can be derived from the structure of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·3P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ (Figure 5) by adding P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> to one of the hydrogen bridged boron atoms, thus cleaving the bridge bond. The cation is isoelectronic with B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>5</sub>·3P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.<sup>22)</sup>

### 3.5 Isoelectronic-Isostructural Feature

Each of the polyboron complex cations has been found to be isostructural with the isoelectronic neutral and anionic species (when those species are known). As illustrated in (i) and (ii) of Scheme 2, the structures of the tetra- and pentaboron cations are closely related to those of the respective parent compounds from which the cations are prepared. For example, the arachno  $B_4H_7$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation is obtained by abstracting a Lewis base, HT, from the hypho  $B_4H_8$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3$  adduct. Conversely, the hypho adduct can be prepared by the addition of a Lewis base,  $P(CH_3)_3$  to the arachno adduct,  $B_4H_8$   $^{\circ}P(CH_3)_3$ . The same relation also holds for the hexaboron species. However, the structural change that occurs at each step of the hexaborane transformation is seemingly drastic. It had been known, when the synthesis study of the  $B_6H_9$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3^+$  cation was initiated, that two different boron framework structures could be assumed by arachno hexaborane compounds. One was the belt-shaped structure of hexaborane(12)<sup>23)</sup> which was essentially the same as that of the hypho adduct  $B_6H_{10}$   $^{\circ}2P(CH_3)_3^{24}$  as illustrated in Figure 7(a), and the other was the basal-bridged square pyramid structure which is assumed by  $B_6H_{10}$   $^{\circ}P(CH_3)_3^{19)}$  and  $B_6H_{11}^{-20)}$ . Therefore, it was of interest to see how the belt-shaped structure of the hypho adduct would transform upon conversion into the arachno hexaboron cation.

The mechanism of the hexaborane structural transformation is unknown. Formation of a bond between B(2) and B(5) of the structure in Figure 7(a) followed by a succession of dsd rearrangements<sup>25)</sup> could result in the observed structure in Figure 7(b). As the skeletal electron-counting rule<sup>26)</sup> dictates, both of the two known structures of arachno hexaborane compounds are derived from the eight- vertex closo deltahedron (bisdisphenoid) by the removal of two vertices.

An obvious difference between the two sets of compounds is in the total number of ligands (including hydrogen atoms as well as bases) attached to the boron framework; eleven *versus* twelve. The less

opened structure is assumed by the eleven-ligand compound. Further studies are necessary, however, to elucidate the factors that determine the choice of structure.

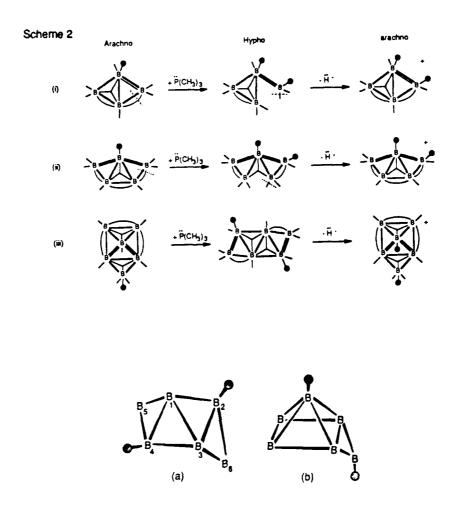


Figure 7. Boron framework structures for (a)  $B_6H_{10}\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and (b)  $B_6H_9\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+$ 

### 4. REACTIVITIES OF POLYBORON COMPLEX CATIONS

### 4.1 General Pattern of Reactions with Lewis Bases

The polyboron complex cations, when not electron precise, are reactive toward Lewis bases. At this stage of research, it can only be stated that trimethylphosphine either ands to the cation to form the next higher class cation (e.g. arachno  $\rightarrow$  hypho), or it cleaves the cation into BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and a polyboron cation of the same class. Thus, the arachno B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>7</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> cation (as BF<sub>4</sub><sup>-</sup> salt) reacts with trimethyl-

phosphine, and is cleaved into BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and arachno B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·3P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+;<sup>13)</sup> the arachno B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·3P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation further reacts with trimethylphosphine and the hypho B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·4P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation is formed.<sup>13)</sup> Likewise, arachno B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ reacts with P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> to produce BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and arachno B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+.<sup>7)</sup> The electron precise cation B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·4P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ is inert to P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Similarly, B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>·3N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ is inert to N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, but this cation undergoes a ligand displacement reaction with P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> to give B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+.<sup>7)</sup> The other larger cations react with P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> or N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, forming addition compounds and then further reacting with the base to produce the BH<sub>3</sub> adducts of the base and other borane compounds. The formation of the BH<sub>3</sub> adducts suggests that the original cations have undergone cleavage reactions to form new polyboron cations. Characterization of these products is not complete at this time.

# 4.2 Reactions of $B_3H_6^{-2}P(CH_3)_3^+$ , $B_3H_6^{-1}N(CH_3)_3^{-1}P(CH_3)_3^+$ and $B_3H_6^{-2}N(CH_3)_3^+$ with $P(CH_3)_3$ or $N(CH_3)_3$

The reactions of  ${\rm B_3H_6\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3}^+$  with trimethylphosphine or trimethylamine are given in Equations 29-32 below.<sup>1,15)</sup> Obviously, these reactions are dependent upon the hydroborate counter anions.

$$B_{3}H_{6}^{\cdot 2}P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+}B_{2}H_{7}^{-} + 3P(CH_{3})_{3} \rightarrow B_{2}H_{4}^{\cdot 2}P(CH_{3})_{3} + 3BH_{3}^{\cdot 2}P(CH_{3})_{3}$$
 (29)

$$B_{3}H_{6}^{\cdot 2}P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+}B_{2}H_{7}^{-} + 3 N(CH_{3})_{3} \rightarrow B_{2}H_{4}^{\cdot 2}P(CH_{3})_{3} + 3 BH_{3} N(CH_{3})_{3}$$
 (30)

$$B_3H_6^{-2}P(CH_3)_3^{+}B_3H_8^{-} + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_4H_8^{-2}P(CH_3)_3 + 2BH_3^{-}P(CH_3)_3$$
 (31)

$$B_3H_6\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + 2N(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow$$

$$B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 + BH_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
 (32)

When  $B_3H_8^-$  is the counter anion, the product is a tetraborane(8) adduct. On the other hand, as described earlier in Equations 26 and 27,  $B_3H_6^-2N(CH_3)_3^+$  and  $B_3H_6^+N(CH_3)_3^-$  P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> react with P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> or N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> to give the diboron complex cations,  $B_2H_3^-2L^-L^{-+}$  (L, L'= P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> or N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>) and the base adduct of  $BH_3^{-6,7}$ . The anion is unaffected. In the products of these cleavage reactions, the attacking Lewis bases,  $L_A$ , are always attached to the  $BH_3$  fragment and, in the diboron cation, to the boron atoms to which trimethylamine is already attached.

On the basis of these observations the following statement may be made. The key to the cleavage of

the triboron cation is provided by the enhanced electrophilicity of the amine attached boron atom. Trimethylphosphine does not induce such an electrophilic character in the boron atom to which it is bonded, and therefore the base attack on that boron is ineffective. A speculative mechanism for the formation of tetraborane(8) adducts from B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub><sup>-</sup> was reported elsewhere.<sup>15)</sup> The mechanism includes the formation of an intermediate involving both B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ and B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub><sup>-</sup>, which undergoes a rapid reaction with the attacking base.

### 4.3 Thermal Decomposition of B2H7 Salts of Triboron Complex Cations

The  $B_2H_7^-$  salts of the triboron cations decompose at room temperature according to the following equations: 1,6,7)

$$B_{3}H_{6} \cdot 2P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+}B_{2}H_{7}^{-} \rightarrow B_{3}H_{7} \cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+} \cdot BH_{3} \cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+} \cdot 1/2 \cdot B_{2}H_{6}$$
 (34)

$$B_3H_6 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_2H_7^- \rightarrow B_3H_7 N(CH_3)_3^+BH_3 N(CH_3)_3 + 1/2 B_2H_6$$
 (35)

$$B_{3}H_{6}\cdot N(CH_{3})_{3}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}+B_{2}H_{7}^{-} \rightarrow B_{3}H_{7}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}+BH_{3}\cdot N(CH_{3})_{3}+1/2B_{2}H_{6}$$
(36)

Thus, the overall reactions of the diborane(4) adducts with diborane(6) at room temperature is the conversion of  $B_2H_6$  into the  $B_3H_7$  adduct. This borane framework expansion is a general type of reaction. For example, by reaction with  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$ ,  $B_3H_7 \cdot THF$  and  $B_4H_8 \cdot PH_3$  are converted into  $B_4H_8 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{15}$  and  $B_5H_9 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^{27}$  respectively. Earlier in this paper, the formation of products observed in some reactions was explained in terms of this type of reaction (Equations 18 and 20).

### 5. SUMMARY

Formation of a polyboron complex cation occurred when a cationic species was added to a neutral borane compound, or when an anionic species was abstracted from a neutral borane compound. Enrichment of electron density on the borane moiety of the neutral borane compound should facilitate both the addition of cationic species and the abstraction of anionic species. Thus, B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> combined with BH<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> to give the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> cation, and the P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> adducts of the B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, B<sub>5</sub>H<sub>9</sub> and B<sub>6</sub>H<sub>10</sub> fragments were converted into the corresponding polyboron complex cations by hydride abstraction. Subsequently, the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> adducts which contain the N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> ligand were also found to combine with BH<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> to give B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup> and B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>. These amine containing cations displayed reactivities which were different from those of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub><sup>+</sup>. Further studies of polyboron complex cations involving characteristically different Lewis bases should enrich the reaction chemistry of boron hydrides.

Thus far, the isoelectronic-isostructural feature is prevalent among the polyboron complex cations. Also, the reaction patterns of these cationic species appear to parallel those established for the neutral

borane compounds. These apparent similarities may be developed into a working model which should prove beneficial to future exploratory work in this new area of boron hydride chemistry.

Acknowledgment. We gratefully acknowledge the support of this work by the U. S. Army Research Office through Grants DAAG 29-79-C-0129, DAAG 29-81-K-0101 and DAAG 29-85-K-0034. We thank Professor Robert W. Parry for the valuable discussions and encouragement which he constantly gave us during the performance of this research.

### **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

- 1. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 102, 3647(1980).
- Snow, S. A., Shimoi, M., Ostler, C.D., Thompson, B. K., Kodama, G. and Parry, R. W. Inorg. Chem. 23, 511(1984). Snow, S. A. and Kodama, G. Ibid. 24, 795(1985).
- 3. Kameda, M., Jock, C. P. and Kodama, G. To be published. [See also references 1, 15 and 27.]
- Ryschkewitsch, G. E. In Boron Hydride Chemistry; Muetterties, E. L., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1974; Chapter 6. Shitov, O. P., Loffe, S. L., Tartakovskii, V. A. and Novikov, S. S. Russ. Chem Rev. 39, 905(1970).
- Johnson, H. D., II, Brice, V. T., Brubaker, G. L. and Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>94</u>, 6711(1972).
- 6. DePoy, R. E., and Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 24, 2871(1985).
- 7. DePoy, R. E. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1987.
- 8. Keller, P. C. and Rund, J. V. Inorg. Chem. 18, 3197(1979). Keller, P. C. Ibid. 21, 445(1982).
- Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Abstracts, 2nd Chemical Congress of the North American Continent, Las Vegas, Nevada. August 1980. INOR 75.
- 10. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 24, 2712(1985).
- 11. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 26, in press(1987).
- 12. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Manuscript submitted to Inorg. Chem. 1987
- 13. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. To be published.
- 14. Benjamin, L. E., Carvalho, D. A., Stafiej, S. F. and Takacs, E. A. Inorg. Chem. 9, 1844(1970).
- 15. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 23, 3710(1984).
- 16. Shimoi, M., Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Abstracts, Annual Meeting of the Chemical Society of Japan, Tokyo. April 1985. Paper No. 1L35.
- 17. Shore, S. G. Private communication.
- 18. Shore, S. G. In Boron Hydride Chemistry; Muetterties, E. L., Ed.; Academic Press: New York, 1974; Chapter 3.

- 19. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 20, 1072(1981).
- 20. Remmel, R. J., Johnson, H. D., II, Jaworiwsky, I. S. and Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>97</u>, 5395(1975).
- 21. Boer, F. P., Streib, W. E. and Lipscomb, W. N. Inorg. Chem. <u>3</u>, 1666(1964). Streib, W. E., Boer, F. P. and Lipscomb, W. N. J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>85</u>, 2331(1963).
- 22. Kameda, M. and Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 19, 2288(1980).
- 23. Gaines, D. F. and Schaeffer, R. Inorg. Chem. <u>3</u>, 438(1964). Leach, J. B., Onak, T., Spielman, J., Rietz, R. R., Schaeffer, R. and Sneddon, L. G. Ibid. <u>9</u>, 2170(1970).
- 24. Mangion, M., Hertz, R. K., Denniston, M. L., Long, J. R., Clayton, W. R. and Shore, S. G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. <u>98</u>, 449(1976).
- Lipscomb, W. N. Science (Washington, D. C.) <u>153</u>, 373(1966). Kaczmarczyk, A., Dobrott, R. D. and Lipscomb, W. N. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. <u>48</u>, 729(1962).
- Wade, K. Adv. Inorg. Chem. Radiochem. <u>18</u>, 1(1976). Williams, R. E. Ibid. <u>18</u>, 67(1976). Rudolph,
   R. W. Acc. Chem. Res. <u>9</u>, 446(1976).
- 27. Jock, C. P. Master Thesis, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah, 1987.

Reprinted from Inorganic Chemistry, 1988, 27, 1116 Copyright © 1988 by the American Chemical Society and reprinted by permission of the copyright owner.

Contribution from the Department of Chemistry, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

## Formation and Reaction Chemistry of Trimethylamine-Trimethylphosphine-Diborane(4)

Rosemarie E. DePoy and Goji Kodama\*

Received September 15, 1987

We reported in an earlier communication<sup>1</sup> to this journal that trimethylamine-trimethylphosphine-diborane(4). B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·N(C-H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, was formed by a ligand displacement reaction of bis(trimethylamine)-diborane(4). B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, with trimethylphosphine (see eq. 1). The product was the first repre-

$$B_2H_4\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3 + P(CH_3)_3 + B_2H_4\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3 + N(CH_3)_3$$
 (1)

sentative of a previously unknown mixed-ligand adduct of diborane(4). Displacement of the second trimethylamine proceeded very slowly.<sup>1</sup>

The mixed-ligand adduct,  $B_2H_4$ - $N(CH_3)_3$ - $P(CH_3)_3$ , can now be prepared in pure form by the reaction of  $B_3H_3$ - $P(CH_3)_3$  with trimethylamine. Furthermore, this finding has provided a new insight into the reaction mechanism of base cleavage of triborane(7) adducts. In this paper, we describe the characterization and reaction chemistry of the mixed adduct of diborane(4).

### Results

A. Cleavage of  $P(CH_3)_3$  and  $N(CH_3)_3$  Adducts of  $B_3H_4$ . (a) Reaction of  $B_3H_4$ - $P(CH_3)_3$  with  $N(CH_3)_3$ . Formation of  $B_2H_4$ - $N(CH_3)_3$ - $P(CH_3)_3$ . The reaction of  $B_3H_4$ - $P(CH_3)_3$  with 2 molar equiv of  $N(CH_3)_3$  in dichloromethane at room temperature proceeds according to eq. 2. The mixed-ligand adduct of  $B_2H_4$  can

$$B_1H_{2}P(CH_3)_3 + 2N(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_2H_{4}N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 + BH_{3}N(CH_3)_3 (2)$$

be separated from BH<sub>3</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> as a colorless solid by fractional sublimation at room temperature. The compound is stable in the absence of air. It slowly decomposes in solution at room temperature.

NMR Spectra of  $B_2H_4$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. The <sup>11</sup>B<sub>1</sub><sup>11</sup>H<sub>1</sub> NMR spectrum of  $B_2H_4$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> in Figure 1 shows a broad signal at -2.7 ppm due to the amine-attached boron atom (B<sub>N</sub>) and another at -36.4 ppm due to the phosphine-attached boron atom (B<sub>P</sub>). The <sup>1</sup>H-spin-coupled <sup>11</sup>B signals are broader but do not have any fine structure. These shift values are compared with

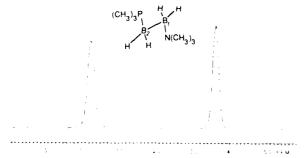


Figure 1.  $^{11}$ B]<sup>1</sup>H[ NMR (96.2 MHz) spectrum of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(C-H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> at +20  $^{\circ}$ C in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>

the values of  $B_2H_4\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  in Table Ia The <sup>31</sup>P[<sup>4</sup>H| NMR spectrum of the compound is a broad, partially collapsed 1:1:1:1 quartet centered at 3.6 ppm with a  $J_{PB}$  value of ca. 50 Hz. The apparent absence of a doublet feature (B-P coupling) on the  $B_P$  resonance signal (Figure 1) is attributable

Table I. 11B NMR Shift Data (ppm)

	B-N		В-Р	
B-H-2P(CH <sub>1</sub> ); <sup>a</sup>			- 37 5	
B <sub>2</sub> H <sub>4</sub> ·N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·P(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	<b>-2.7</b>		-36.4	
$B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^b$	-3.5			
b. B <sub>3</sub>	H <sub>6</sub> ·L·L <sup>·+</sup>			
	B-N	B-P	BH <sub>2</sub>	
B <sub>1</sub> H <sub>6</sub> -2P(CH <sub>1</sub> ) <sub>1</sub> +		-39.0	-10 5	
B <sub>1</sub> H <sub>6</sub> ·N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> ·P(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> *	-12.4	~41.3	-10.2	
B <sub>1</sub> H <sub>2</sub> ·2N(CH <sub>1</sub> ) <sub>1</sub> +7	-15.8		_ y =	

\*References 14 and 15. \*Reference 1. Reference 3

to this small  $J_{\rm BP}$  value and to the broadness of the signal. The  $^{1}{\rm H}^{11}{\rm B}^{1}$  NMR spectrum shows a singlet at 2.52 ppm (intensity 9, amine CH<sub>3</sub> protons), a quintetlike signal at 1.75 ppm (intensity 2, protons on B<sub>N</sub>), a sharp doublet at 1.14 ppm ( $^{2}J = 9.0$  Hz, intensity 9, phosphine CH<sub>3</sub> protons), and a doublet of triplets at 0.03 ppm ( $^{3}J_{\rm HBP} = 21$  Hz,  $^{3}J_{\rm HBBH} = 5.0$  Hz, intensity 2, protons on B<sub>P</sub>). The quintetlike signal of the protons attached to B<sub>N</sub> is thought to be due to spin–spin couplings to both the B<sub>P</sub> protons and the phosphorus. On the basis of this assumption, a value of 9.7 Hz is estimated for  $^{3}J_{\rm HBBP}$ .

(b) Reactions of  $B_3H_{2}$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and  $B_3H_{2}$ -P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, with P(C-H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. The trimethylamine adduct of  $B_3H_{2}$ -slowly reacts with P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> at room temperature in dichloromethane. The major products are  $BH_3$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and  $B_2H_4$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, and  $B_1H_2$ -P(C-H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and  $B_2H_4$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> are detected in minute quantities. Thus, the appropriate equation for the reaction is

$$B_1H-N(CH_3)_3 + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_2H_4\cdot 2P_3CH_3)_3 + BH_2\cdot N(CH_3)_3 + (3)$$

The reaction of  $B_3H_2$ -P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> proceeds similarly  $B_3H_2$ -P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> + 2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>  $\rightarrow$ 

$$B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_1)_+ + BH_3\cdot P(CH_1)_+ + 2$$

B. Reactions of  $B_2H_4$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. (a) With Hydrogen Chloride. The mixed-base adduct,  $B_2H_4$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, reacts with anhydrous HCl at -80 °C in a CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> solution according to eq 5. Apparently, an alternative mode of cleavage is unfa- $B_2H_4$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> + HCl -+

$$BH_3 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 + BH_2 Cl \cdot P(CH_3)_4 (5)$$

vorable;  $BH_3$ P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and  $BH_2$ Cl-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> are produced in trace quantities.

(b) With Tetraborane(10). Treatment of  $B_2H_4$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>):  $P(CH_3)_3$  with  $B_4H_{10}$  results in the formation of a new triboron complex cation. (trimethylamine)(trimethylphosphine)hexahydrotriboron(1+) [ $B_3H_6$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>):  $P(CH_3)_3$ -] (see eq. 6). This reaction is analogous to that of  $B_2H_4$ -2P(CH<sub>3</sub>); (eq. 7) or  $B_3$ - $H_4$ -2N(CH<sub>3</sub>); with  $B_4H_{10}$ .

<sup>(1)</sup> DePoy, R. E., Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2871

<sup>(2)</sup> Kodama, G.; Kameda, M. Inorg. Chem. 1979, 18, 3302

$$B_2H_4\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3 + B_4H_{10} \rightarrow B_3H_6\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8$$
 (6)

ef., e.g. 
$$B_2H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + B_4H_{10} \rightarrow B_3H_6\cdot 2P(C_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$$
(7)

NMR Spectra of B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·N(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>8</sub>. Figure 2 shows a <sup>11</sup>B|<sup>1</sup>H| NMR spectrum of the salt, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P- $(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$ . The signal at -30 ppm is readily assignable to the  $B_3H_8^-$  anion.<sup>4</sup> Shown also in Figure 2 is the proposed structure of the  $B_3H_6$ ·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation, which is similar to those of the  $B_3H_6$ ·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+1 and  $B_3H_6$ ·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+3.5 cations. A comparison of the NMR data of these three cations permits an unambiguous assignment of the spectrum (see Table Ib). Thus, the signals at -10.2, -12.4, and -41.3 ppm ( $J_{BP} = 116 \text{ Hz}$ ) are assigned to the B(3), B(1), and B(2)atoms, respectively, of the new triboron cation. The <sup>31</sup>P[<sup>1</sup>H] NMR spectrum of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·N-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> shows a well-defined 1:1:1:1 quartet centered at -3.3 ppm with a 11B-31P spin-coupling constant of 119 Hz. The variable-temperature HIB NMR spectra of  $B_3H_6\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$  reveals that the cation is fluxional with respect to migration of the borane hydrogen atoms around the three-boron framework of the cation. At -10 °C the borane proton signal appears as a singlet at 1.40 ppm. At -80 °C, however, this signal disappears and a singlet signal appears at 2.17 ppm. Other signals of borane protons, which ar expected to appear at higher field, could not be identified unequivocally, probably due to the overlap with the phosphine methyl proton signal at 1.39 ppm ( ${}^2J_{HP} = 12 \text{ Hz}$ ) and the  $B_3H_8^-$  proton signal at 0.02 ppm. Shoulders were discernible on both sides of the 0.02 ppm signal. The signal of the amine methyl protons appears at 2.66 ppm.

(c) With Diborane(6). As is the case in the reactions of diborane(6) with  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3$  and  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3 \cdot 1.3$  the treatment of B.H. N(CH1); with B.H. at -65 °C produces a  $B_2H_{5}$  salt of the  $B_3H_{5}$   $N(CH_3)_3$   $P(CH_3)_3$  cation:

$$B_2H_4\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3 + \frac{3}{2}B_2H_6 \rightarrow B_3H_6\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+B_2H_7$$
 (8)

The product undergoes a slow decomposition at -45 °C according to eq 9. The decomposition is fast above 0 °C and is quantitative.

$$B_3H_6\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+B_2H_7^+ \rightarrow$$
  
 $B_3H_{17}\cdot P(CH_3)_3^- + BH_{17}\cdot N(CH_3)_3^- + \frac{1}{2}/_3B_3H_6^-$  (9)

An alternative mode of decomposition that would produce B<sub>3</sub>-H-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> does not occur.

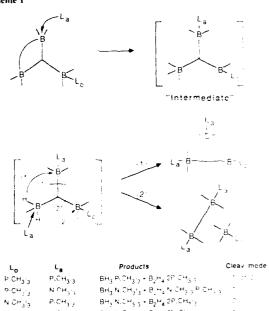
### Discussion

When the B-B bond of  $B_2H_4$ ·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is cleaved as a result of the reaction with an electrophilic reagent (eq 5 or eq 8 and 9). BH<sub>3</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is produced, and the stronger base, P-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, is attached to the stronger acids, BH<sub>2</sub>Cl or B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>. Other than this unique feature of the mixed-ligand adduct, the reactions of  $B_2H_4$ ·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with electrophilic reagents parallel those of  $B_1H_4 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^{-1}$  and  $B_2H_4 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^{-3}$  Reaction chemistry of the new mixed-ligand triboron complex cation, B3H6-N-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, will be described in a separate paper.

Ritter and co-workers' and Parry and Paine8 proposed a mechanism for the triborane cleavage reactions. The most important facet of this mechanism is the formation of an intermediate, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>·L<sub>0</sub>·L<sub>a</sub> where L<sub>0</sub> and L<sub>a</sub> represent the Lewis base in the reacting B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub> adduct and the attacking Lewis base, respectively. As illustrated in Scheme I, this mechanism adequately

Figure 2. (B) HENMR (96.2 MHz) spectrum of B.H. NiCH 1-P (CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>5</sub> at 20 °C in CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>

### Scheme I



explains the observed formation of the B2H4 adducts containing  $P(CH_3)_i$  or  $N(CH_3)_i$ . It is noted that, whenever among is involved in the reaction, BH oN(CH3)3 is produced, indicating that elimination of BH<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> from the intermediate is favored over BH<sub>2</sub>-P(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub> elimination

 $\mathsf{BH_3}\,\mathsf{N.CH_3'_3} + \mathsf{B_2H_4}\,\mathsf{2N}\,\mathsf{CH_3}\,\mathsf{_3}$ 

In the early days, the reaction of a triborane(7) adduct of a strong base [e.g., B<sub>3</sub>H-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>] with a strong base [e.g., N-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>] was thought to give a complex mixture of borane compounds containing polymeric species." The newly observed formation of the B2H4 adducts of strongly basic P(CH4); and  $N(CH_3)_3$  corrects this earlier misconception.

### Experimental Section

N.OH<sub>3/3</sub>

NICH<sub>3,3</sub>

General Procedures. Conventional vaci impline techniques were used throughout. Transfer of air-sensitive solids was performed in a plastic glovebag filled with dry nitrogen gas. The sources of Bill, Bill P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, and dichloromethane were described prevails is Some samples of  $B_4H_{\odot}$  were prepared from  $(CH_0)_2N^*B_0H_{\odot}$  by the treatment with BF3 11. The NMR spectra were obtained on a Varian XL-300 spectrometer, the observe frequencies being 96.2, 121.4, and 299.9 MHz for 11B, 3.P. and H, respectively. Chemical shifts are expressed in ppm. Standards for the shifts are BLoO(C.H.), and 85.

Kameda, M., Kodama, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1980, 102, 3647. Eaton, G. R., Lipscomb, W. N. NMR Studies of Boron Hydrides and

Related Compounds: Benjamin: New York, 1969. Shimoi, A.: Kamed., M.; Kodama, G. Abstracts, Annual Meeting of

the Chemical Society of Japan, April 1985; Paper No. 11.35

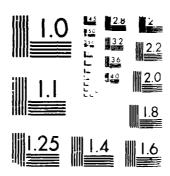
DePoy, R. F., Kodama, G. *Inorg Chem.*, in press Deever, W. R., Lory, E. R.; Ritter, D. M. *Inorg. Chem.* **1969**, 8, 4263. Paine, R. T.; Parry, R. W. *Inorg. Chem.* **1975**, 14, 689

<sup>(9)</sup> Edwards, I. J.; Hough, W. V.; Ford, M. D. Prox. Int. Congr. Pure April Chem. 1957, 16, 478.

<sup>(10)</sup> See, for example. Kameda, M., Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23-37-0.

<sup>(11)</sup> Toft, M. A., Leach, J. B. Himpsl, F. L. Shore, S. G. Inorg. Chem.

AD-A197 068 2/2 F/G 7/3 END DATE FILMER 9 88



MICROCOPY RESOLUTION TEST CHAP

 $H_3PO_4$  for boron and phosphorus, respectively. Proton shifts are given with respect to the resonance signal of proton impurity in  $CD_2Cl_2$ , which was taken as 5.28 ppm. Shifts to lower fields are assigned positive values Generally, reactions were run in 9–10 mm o.d. Pyrex tubes or in 10 mm o.d. resealable NMR sample tubes (products of J. Young, Ltd.) and were monitored on the NMR instrument by observing  $^{44}B$  spectra.

Reaction of B<sub>3</sub>H-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. A 1.0-mmol sample of N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was condensed into a reaction tube containing 0.50 mmol of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub> (prepared from B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub> and P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>)<sup>12</sup>) and approximately 1 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. The reactants were mixed well at -80 °C and then allowed to warm slowly. When the temperature reached about 20 °C, the reactants had been completely converted to a mixture of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-N(C-H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> and BH<sub>3</sub>-N(C-H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (-8.3 ppm). The solvent and the BH<sub>4</sub> adduct were pumped out at -45 and 0 °C, respectively, and the remaining solid residue was sublimed under high vacuum at room temperature onto a 0 °C cold finger.

Samples of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> for reaction studies were prepared by allowing the initial mixture of reactants to stand at room temperature for 15 min and then by removing the solvent and the BH<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> as described above. The solid residues thus obtained were sufficiently pure for general use.

**Reaction of B<sub>3</sub>H-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.** A 1.05-mmol sample of P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was condensed onto a frozen CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> solution containing 0.49 mmol of B<sub>3</sub>H-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, and the solution was mixed thoroughly at  $-80^{\circ}$ C. Trimethylamine borane(3) and B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> ( $-37.5^{\circ}$  ppm) <sup>34.15</sup> slowly formed in the reaction mixture at room temperature. The reaction was nearly complete after 3 h at this temperature.

Reaction of B<sub>1</sub>H<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with HCl. Anhydrous HCl (0.25 mmol) was condensed into a reaction tube containing 0.18 mmol of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> and approximately 1 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> frozen at -196 °C. As the mixture was allowed to melt, the reaction occurred immediately. The <sup>13</sup>B NMR spectrum of the reaction mixture indicated the formation of BH<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (-18.8 ppm) <sup>3</sup> with traces of BH<sub>2</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (-37.1 ppm)<sup>4</sup> and BH<sub>2</sub>Cl-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (-7.8 ppm). <sup>3</sup>

Reaction of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub>, A 0.55-mmol sample of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>10</sub> was condensed into a 10-mm NMR tube containing 0.50 mmol of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and approximately 1 mL of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>. The reactants were mixed well at 80 °C and then allowed to slowly warm At -60 °C the formation of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>2</sub>N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub>P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>3</sub>, was observed. Then, the tube was warmed to room temperatures to ensure that

the reaction had gone to completion. The solution was then cooled to  $-10^{\circ}$  °C, and the solvent and unchanged  $B_a H_{10}$  were removed by pumping. The resulting white solid residue,  $B_3 H_6 \sim (CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3 \cdot B_3 H_8$ , was redissolved in CD<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub> for the NMR study.

**Reaction of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub>.** A 0.81-mmol sample of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> was condensed into a reaction tube containing 0.52 mmol of B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>-N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and approximately 1 ml of CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>3</sub>. The reactants were mixed well at -80 °C, and then the tube was allowed to warm slowly. At -65 °C the formation of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-P<sub>2</sub>-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>7</sub> was observed. At -45 °C the reaction was faster, and the formation of BH<sub>6</sub>-N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> and B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub> (-15.6 and -45 0 ppm)<sup>16</sup> was observed. When the temperature reached 25 °C, only the signals of BH<sub>3</sub>-N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>7</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, and B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>6</sub> were present

Acknowledgment. We gratefully acknowledge the support of this work by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG 29-85-K-0034. Financial support to R.F.D. from the National Science Foundation (Minority Graduate Fellowship, 1981–1984) is appreciated. The NMR instrument was acquired with the use of instrumentation funds that were provided by the National Science Foundation and the Department of Defense.

**Registry No.** B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub>:N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>:P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 97551-46-7, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>:P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 97012-38-9; B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>:N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 57808-48-7, BH<sub>4</sub>:N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 75-22-9, B<sub>5</sub>:H<sub>4</sub>:2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 67113-98-8; BH<sub>4</sub>:P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 1898-77-7, BH<sub>3</sub>:C(P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 64160-46-9; HCl. 7647-01-0, B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, 18283-93-7, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>4</sub>:N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>:P<sub>4</sub>:C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>\*B<sub>3</sub>:H<sub>8</sub>, 112925-44-7, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>, 19287-45-7, B<sub>3</sub>:H<sub>8</sub>N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>:P<sub>4</sub>:C(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>\*B<sub>3</sub>:H<sub>4</sub>: 112968-02-2.

<sup>(12)</sup> Edwards, I. J., Hough, W. V. U. S. Patent 3281 218 (C1 23, 388), Oct. 25, 1966

<sup>(13)</sup> Noth, H.; Wrackmeyer, B. In Nuclear Magnetic Resonance Spectroscopy of Boron Compounds, NMR, Basic Principles and Progress, Diehl, P., Fluck, E., Kosfeld, R., Eds., Springer-Verlag. Berlin, Heidelberg, 1978, Vol. 14.

<sup>(14)</sup> Kameda, M., Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1980, 19, 2288

<sup>(15)</sup> Hertz, R. K., Denniston, M. I., Shore, S. C. *Inorg. Chem.* 1978, 17, 2673.

<sup>(16)</sup> Bishop, V. L., Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1981, 20, 2724

Reprint #10 Attached Document Final Report DAAG29-85-K-0034

Reprinted from Inorganic Chemistry, 1988, 27, 1836 Copyright © 1988 by the American Chemical Society and reprinted by permission of the copyright owner.

> Contribution from the Department of Chemistry, University of Utah, Salt Lake City, Utah 84112

### Formation of Diboron Complex Cations

Rosemarie E. DePoy and Goji Kodama\*

Received October 16, 1987

Earlier, we reported briefly that the reaction of bis(trimethylamine)hexahydrotriboron(1+) octahydrotriborate(1-),  $B_3H_6\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+$   $B_3H_8^-$ , with trimethylamine resulted in the cleavage of the triboron cation framework to produce a new

Table 1. Chemical Shift Values for the Diboron Complex Cationsa

		N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> l H— BiN(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> H—B-—P(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> H—B·—N(CH <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub>	NC H <sub>3/3</sub> H - Bs/ P CH <sub>3/3</sub>
		н— В́ <sub>2</sub> Р(СН <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> Н	н— <mark></mark> 2—Р(СН <sub>3</sub> ) <sub>3</sub> 	H—B <sub>2</sub> →N(CH <sub>3</sub> 1 <sub>3</sub> H	нВ <sub>2</sub> N(Сн <sub>3/3</sub> н
		I	II	III	Ĭ.
	B(1)	+11.4	-5.8	+12.5	5.4
	B(2)	-34.7	-35.8	-3.9	5.4
	P(1)		-14.2		13.0
	P(2)	+1.9	+0.5		
¹H	$H_{NMc}(1)$	2.68	2.67	2.75	2.72
	$H_{NMe}(2)$			2.51	2.54
	$H_{PMe}(1)$		1.395		1.44*
	H <sub>PMe</sub> (2)	1.20 <sup>b</sup>	1.225		

<sup>a</sup>The shift values are expressed in ppm. Standards for the shifts: <sup>11</sup>B, BF<sub>2</sub>O( $C_2H_0$ )<sub>2</sub>; <sup>21</sup>P, 85% orthophosphoric acid. H. CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub> signal at 5.28 ppm. Low-field shifts are taken as positive. <sup>b</sup> Doublet,  $J_{HP} = 10$  Hz. <sup>c</sup> Doublet,  $J_{HP} = 11$  Hz.

diboron complex cation, tris(trimethylamine)trihydrodiboron(1+), as indicated in eq 1.1 This reaction contrasted sharply with our

$$B_3H_6\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + 2N(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow B_2H_3\cdot 3N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + BH_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3 (1)$$

earlier observation<sup>2</sup> on the reaction of  $B_3H_6$ - $2P(CH_3)_3$ + $B_3H_8$  with  $N(CH_3)_3$ , which produced the tetraborane(8) adduct according to eq. 2. The reaction of  $B_3H_6$ - $2P(CH_3)_3$ + $B_3H_8$  with  $P(CH_3)_3$ 

$$B_{3}H_{6}\cdot 2P(CH_{3})_{3}+B_{3}H_{8}^{-}+2N(CH_{3})_{3}\rightarrow B_{4}H_{8}\cdot N(CH_{3})_{3}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}+BH_{3}\cdot N(CH_{3})_{3}+BH_{3}\cdot N(CH_{3})_{3}$$
(2)

proceeded similarly to give B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>8</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>.<sup>2</sup>

As a result of the recent, successful isolation of  $B_2H_4 \cdot N(C-H_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3$  in pure form, another triboron complex cation,  $B_3H_6 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+$ , because available. It was of interest to see how the  $B_3H_8^-$  salt of this "hybrid" cation would respond to the treatment with  $N(CH_3)_3$  or  $P(CH_3)_3$ . In this paper, results of the reaction studies of  $B_3H_6 \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot P(CH_3)_3^+ B_3H_8^-$  are described and are compared with corresponding reactions of  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+ B_3H_8^-$  and  $B_3H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_3)_3^+ B_3H_8^-$ .

### Results

Reactions of  $B_3H_6$ ·N( $CH_3$ )<sub>3</sub>·P( $CH_3$ )<sub>3</sub>+ $B_3H_8$ <sup>-</sup> and  $B_3H_6$ ·2N-( $CH_3$ )<sub>3</sub>+ $B_3H_8$ <sup>-</sup> with N( $CH_3$ )<sub>3</sub> or P( $CH_3$ )<sub>3</sub> proceeded according to eq 3-6.

$$\begin{array}{c} B_{3}H_{6}\cdot N(CH_{3})_{3}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+}B_{3}H_{8}^{-} + 2N(CH_{3})_{3} \rightarrow \\ [N(CH_{3})_{3}]_{2}\cdot BHBH_{2}\cdot P(CH_{3})_{3}^{+}B_{3}H_{8}^{-} + BH_{3}\cdot N(CH_{3})_{3} \end{array} (3)$$

$$B_3H_6\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3\cdot BHBH_2\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + BH_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
II

$$B_3H_6\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + 2N(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow$$
  
 $[N(CH_3)_3]_2\cdot BHBH_2\cdot N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^- + BH_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$  (5)

$$B_3H_6\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_8^- + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3\cdot BHBH_2\cdot N(CH_3)_3 + B_3H_8^- + BH_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3$$
IV

Generally, these reactions are clean and virtually quantitative as long as the reaction solutions are kept below the decomposition temperatures of the respective products. As the reaction proceeded, the signals of the  $N(CH_3)_3$  or  $P(CH_3)_3$  adduct of  $BH_3$  and the diboron complex cation grew in the  $^{11}B$  NMR spectrum of each reaction solution while the signals of the triboron complex

cation diminished and that of  $B_3H_8$  remained unchanged. Compound IV is the most stable of the four diboron cations, and most of the coproduct,  $BH_3$ :P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, can be sublimed out at 0 °C. Above 0 °C, however, this salt decomposes slowly. This compound can also be prepared from III by a ligand displacement reaction (eq 7). Salt III is the least stable and undergoes de-

composition at -40 °C. Compounds I and II decompose slowly at -30 °C. Because of their limited stabilities, the salts were characterized by their NMR spectra as they were formed, in the presence of the coproducts  $BH_3$ -N( $CH_3$ )<sub>3</sub> or  $BH_3$ -P( $CH_3$ )<sub>4</sub>.

NMR Spectra and Structures of the Diboron Complex Cations. The chemical shift data for the four diboron cations, 1–1V, are listed in Table 1.

- (a) 1.1-Bis(trime-hylan-line)-2-(trimethylphosphine)trihydro-diboron(1+) Cation, [N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>-BHBH<sub>2</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ (1). The two broad signals at +11.4 and -34.7 ppm in the |1B||H| NMR spectrum could readily be assigned to the two-amine-attached boron and the phosphine-attached boron atoms, respectively. Furthermore, the presence of only one amine methyl proton signal and its intensity 2 relative to that of the phosphine methyl proton signal supported the designated structure of this cation.
- (b) 1-(Trimethylamine)-1,2-bis(trimethylphosphine)trihydrodiboron(1+) Cation, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-BHBH-P(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>4</sub>- (II). The broad signal at -5.8 ppm in the <sup>13</sup>B[<sup>1</sup>H[ spectrum was attributed to the boron atom attached to both an amine group and a phosphine group, and the signal at -35.8 ppm could be attributed to the phosphine-attached boron atom. The presence of two phosphine methyl proton signals was also consistent with the structure assigned to this cation.
- (c) 1,1,2-Tris(trimethylamine)trihydrodiboron(1+) Cation, [N(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>3</sub>].-BHBH<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>4</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ (III). As reported earlier<sup>1</sup> the <sup>11</sup>B resonance signals appeared at +12.5 and -3.9 ppm, which were assigned to the two-amine-attached boron and one-amine-attached boron atom, respectively. The presence of the two amine methyl proton signals in a 2:1 intensity ratio is consistent with the designated structure of this cation.
- (d) 1,2-Bis(trimethylamine)-1-(trimethylphosphine)trihydrodiboron(1+) Cation, N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>-BHBH<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ (IV). The <sup>11</sup>B{<sup>1</sup>H} spectrum showed only one broad signal at -5.4 ppm, which is due to the overlapping of signals arising from the two nonequivalent boron atoms in the cation. This assignment is made on the basis of the relative intensities of the signals present in the spectrum of the reaction solution: the signal at -5.4 ppm; intensity 2, B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> signal; intensity 3, and BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> signal; intensity 1. These two coincidental signals at -5.4 ppm could not be resolved even on a Varian XL-400 instrument (<sup>11</sup>B observation frequency, 128 MHz). However, on this high-field instrument the application of resolution enhancement techniques did indicate a dissymmetry attributable to the overlapping of these two signals. Furthermore, the presence of two trimethylamine proton signals in a 1:1 intensity ratio verified the identity of this cation.

<sup>(1)</sup> DePoy, R. E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1985, 24, 2871.

 <sup>(2)</sup> Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3710.
 (3) DePoy, R. E.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1988, 27, 1116.

Summary of 11B Shift Values. The following 11B group shift values are found for the diboron complex cations:

When trimethylamine is replaced by trimethylphosphine on the adjacent boron atom, the 11B resonance moves upfield only slightly. For example, in going from [N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>]<sub>2</sub>·BHBH<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>+ to (N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-BHBH<sub>2</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+, the 'B shift value of the [N(C-H<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>·BH group decreases by 1.1 ppm. Thus, each of the <sup>11</sup>B shift values for these groups is essentially constant regardless of the type of ligands ( $N(CH_3)_3$  or  $P(CH_3)_3$ ) attached to the adjacent boron atom. Furthermore, the values listed above are comparable with those for B-Ha-L-L':

The values further compare with those reported for the following monoborane species:

### Discussion

There are two important features that are common to the reactions represented by eq 3-6: (1) In the diboron complex cations produced, the attacking Lewis base is always bonded to the amine-attached boron atom, and (2) the BH3 adduct that is formed always contains the attacking Lewis base. Thus, the four reactions can be summarized by eq 8, where L and L' are  $N(CH_3)_3$ 

$$B_3H_6 \cdot L \cdot N(CH_3)_3^+ B_3H_8^- + 2L' \rightarrow L \cdot BH_2 - BH \cdot N(CH_3)_3 \cdot L'^+ B_3H_8^- + BH_3 \cdot L'$$
 (8)

or P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> and L' is the attacking base. Apparently, the bond cleavages occur as indicated in Scheme I. This observation immediately provides a "partial" explanation for the behavior of  $B_1H_6 \cdot 2P(CH_1)_1 + B_1H_8$  toward  $P(CH_1)_3$  or  $N(CH_1)_3$  (eq. 2). Because of the absence of a trimethylamine-attached boron atom in the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ cation, the attacking base, L', cannot find an effective site of attack on the (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>P-B-B-P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> moiety to produce a B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>3</sub>·2P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·L'+ cation.

The Lewis base adducts of triborane(7) are isoelectronic and isostructural with the triboron complex cations. Interestingly, however, the above pattern of triboron cation cleavage contrasts with those observed for the cleavage of B<sub>1</sub>H-N(CH<sub>1</sub>)<sub>1</sub> and B<sub>1</sub>-H<sub>7</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> with N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> or P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, where the BH<sub>3</sub> adducts produced contain N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> whenever N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is involved in the reaction system.<sup>3</sup> For example,  $B_3H_7N(CH_3)_3 + 2P(CH_3)_3 \rightarrow$ 

### Scheme II

 $B_3H_4\cdot 2P(CH_3)_3 + BH_3\cdot N(CH_3)_3$ . This observation was explained by extending the mechanism proposed by Ritter and co-workers<sup>6</sup> and by Paine and Parry," as a result of favorable elimination of  $BH_3$ :N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> from the reaction intermediate "B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>3</sub>:P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>:N<sub>3</sub> (CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>". Upon further P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> attack on the intermediate. BHy-N(CH313 splits off from the intermediate and the attacking base P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> is combined with the B<sub>2</sub>H<sub>4</sub> fragment as illustrated in Scheme II. This mechanistic model for the triborane(7) adduct cleavage does not explain the observed cleavage pattern of the triboron cations. Reactivity variation due to the presence of charge and the nature of ligand is demonstrated in these triboron framework cleavages. Further studies are being pursued to elucidate the triboron framework cleavage processes, in which Lewis bases play subtle, but important roles.

### **Experimental Section**

General Procedures for the Reaction Studies. A dichloromethane solution (ca. 2 ml.) of the triboron complex cation was prepared in a 10 mm o.d. Pyrex tube or a 10 mm o.d. rescalable NMR sample tube (product of Young Ltd.). A measured amount of N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> or P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was condensed onto the solution at liquid-nitrogen temperature. The solution was mixed well at -80 °C, and then the tube was placed in the precooled probe of a Varian XL-300 NMR spectrometer to monitor the reaction as the temperature of the probe was raised stepwise.

Reagents. The B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> salts of the triboron complex cations were prepared in the reaction tubes according to the reported methods 11 salt was isolated as a solid in the tube, and then a fresh portion of the solvent was condensed into the tube to prepare the solution. The trimethylamine, trimethylphosphine, and dichloromethane used were from our laboratory stock."

Reactions. (a)  $B_1H_2 \cdot N(CH_1)_1 \cdot P(CH_1)_1 \cdot B_1H_2$  and  $N(CH_1)_1$ . 0.65-mmol sample of B<sub>4</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>\*B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was treated with 1.45 mmol of  $N(CH_4)_4$ . The signals of the products (the diboron cation (1) and BH2N(CH3)3) were detected at -80 °C. The reaction was complete as the probe temperatue was raised to 60 °C. At -20 °C. signals due to decomposition products began to appear slowly in the spectrum.

**(b)**  $B_3H_6\cdot N(CH_3)_3\cdot P(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8$  and  $P(CH_3)_3$ . A 0.49-mmol sample of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was treated with 0.98 mmol of P(CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. When the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to -30 °C. the reactants had been changed to a 1:1 molar mixture of N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>0</sub>P-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·BHBH<sub>2</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub>. (II) and BH<sub>3</sub>·P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. At this temperature, slow decomposition of the salt occurred as evidenced by the appearance of the BH3 N(CH3)3 signal in the spectrum of the solution.

(c) B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> and N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. A sample (normally about 0.5 mmol) of B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>6</sub>·2N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>\*B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> was treated with 2 molar equiv or more of N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>. Conversion of the reactants to [N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>]<sub>2</sub>. BHBH<sub>2</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>·B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> (III) and BH<sub>3</sub>·N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> was complete at ~60 °C. Above -40 °C (or even at -50 °C, upon irradiation of the solution with the <sup>1</sup>H resonance frequencies for decoupling the <sup>1</sup>H spins), decomposition of the diboron cation occurred. The decomposition product(s) had its characteristic 11B signals at -2.9 and 13.3 ppm, and the B<sub>3</sub>H<sub>8</sub> signal was present. The nature of the decomposition product has not been elucidated.

Conversion of III to IV. A sample containing III, which had been prepared as above, was mixed with 1 molar equiv of P(CH<sub>1</sub>), at -80 °C in CH<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>. At -45 °C changes in the spectrum were noted. After the mixture was stored for 2.5 h at -30 °C, III had been converted completely to IV. Treatment of III with a 3-fold excess of P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub> at ~30

<sup>(4)</sup> Hertz, R. K.; Denniston, M. L.; Shore, S. G. Inorg. Chem. 1978, 17,

Noth, H.; Wrackmeyer, B. In NMR, Basic Principles and Progress; Diehl. P., Fluck, E., Kosfeld, R. Eds. Springer-Verlag: West Berlin, Heidelberg, FRG, 1978; Vol. 14: (a) p 377; (b) p 380; (c) p 285; (d)

 <sup>(6)</sup> Deever, W. R.; Lory, E. R.; Ritter, D. M. Inorg. Chem. 1969, 8, 1263.
 (7) Paine, R. T.; Parry, R. W. Inorg. Chem. 1975, 14, 689

Kameda, M.; Kodama, G. Inorg. Chem. 1984, 23, 3710.

°C and at 0 °C did not bring about a further displacement of  $N(C\,H_3)_3$  from  $IV.^9$ 

(d)  $B_1H_0\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$  and  $P(CH_3)_3$ . A sample of  $B_3H_0\cdot 2N(CH_3)_3^+B_3H_8^-$  was treated with  $P(CH_3)_3$  in a manner similar to that used for preparation c. Formation of  $BH_2P(CH_3)_3$  was noted at -30 °C. The reaction was slow at -20 °C. Although the reaction proceeded with a moderate rate to completion at +10 °C, weak signals of decomposition products were noted in the  $^{11}B$  spectrum of the final solution.

Acknowledgment. This work was supported by the U.S. Army Research Office through Grant DAAG 29-85-K-0034. The NMR instrument was acquired with the use of instrumentation funds that were provided by the National Science Foundation and the Department of Defense. Financial support to R.E.D. from the National Science Foundation (Minority Graduate Fellowship, 1981–1984) is appreciated.

**Registry No.** 1, 113810-98-3; II, 113811-00-0; III, 113811-03-3; IV, 113811-02-2;  $B_3H_6$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ $B_3H_8$ , 112925-44-7;  $B_3H_6$ -2N-(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>+ $B_3H_8$ , 113810-96-1; N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 75-50-3; P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>3</sub>, 594-09-2;  $BH_1$ -N(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 75-22-9;  $BH_2$ -P(CH<sub>3</sub>)<sub>4</sub>, 1898-77-7.

<sup>(9)</sup> This observation was made by M. Kameda of this laboratory.

# DATE ILMED